

26/5/4 (Item 4 from file: 347)
DIALOG(R) File 347:JAPIO
(c) 2003 JPO & JAPIO. All rts. reserv.

06290562 **Image available**
RETRIEVAL METHOD AND DEVICE FOR RESOLVING HETER-OGENEUSNESS OF **PLURAL DATA BASES**, AND RECORDING MEDIUM HAVING RECORDED MULTI-DATA BASE HETEROGENEOUSNESS RESOLVING RETRIEVAL PROGRAM

PUB. NO.: 11-232154 [JP 11232154 A]
PUBLISHED: August 27, 1999 (19990827)
INVENTOR(s): HOSHINO TAKASHI
TSUNAKAWA MITSUAKI
MACHIARA HIROKI
APPLICANT(s): NIPPON TELEGR & TELEPH CORP <NTT>;
APPL. NO.: 10-033240 [JP 9833240]
FILED: February 16, 1998 (19980216)
INTL CLASS: G06F-012/00 ; G06F-017/30

ABSTRACT

PROBLEM TO BE SOLVED: To provide a retrieval method and device for resolving heterogeneousness of **plural data bases**, which resolve the heterogeneousness of **plural data bases** different even in at least a part of data structures, DBMS(data base management system), and data expression without designation of correspondence relations or conversion rules for every retrieval **request** to retrieve data from **plural data bases**, and a recording medium where a retrieval program for resolving the heterogeneousness of **plural data bases** is recorded.

SOLUTION: Data expression formats, conversion functions between data expression formats, etc., are stored and managed in an information resource **dictionary** 7a and a conversion function library 9, and these data expression formats and conversion functions between the expression formats are used so that an inquiry conversion part 5 converts the expression format of data of a retrieval **request** to that of data used in a retrieval object data base 21 to generate a retrieval **request** statement, and a data base communication control part 11 uses this retrieval **request** statement to retrieve the retrieval object data base 21.

COPYRIGHT: (C)1999, JPO

26/5/5 (Item 5 from file: 347)
DIALOG(R) File 347:JAPIO
(c) 2003 JPO & JAPIO. All rts. reserv.

06029282 **Image available**
SIMILAR EXAMPLE TRANSLATION SYSTEM

PUB. NO.: 10-312382 [JP 10312382 A]
PUBLISHED: November 24, 1998 (19981124)
INVENTOR(s): SHINODA KEIICHI
APPLICANT(s): SHINODA KEIICHI [000000] (An Individual), JP (Japan)
APPL. NO.: 09-137425 [JP 97137425]
FILED: May 13, 1997 (19970513)
INTL CLASS: [6] G06F-017/28
JAPIO CLASS: 45.4 (INFORMATION PROCESSING -- Computer Applications)
JAPIO KEYWORD: R107 (INFORMATION PROCESSING -- OCR & OMR Optical Readers)

ABSTRACT

PROBLEM TO BE SOLVED: To perform standardized translation fast with simple constitution by a machine translation system which makes use of an example data base.

SOLUTION: In the example **data base** 8 **many** translation sentences are stored and identical or similar sentences are extracted for translation.

When no similar sentence is found, the original text is **divided** and identical or similar examples are extracted for the **divided** sentences for translation. When no similar sentence is found for a **divided** sentence, translation is carried out by words or idioms by performing retrieval from a **dictionary** data base 9. The translation result is postedited by referring to the example data base 8 and **dictionary** data base 9. The completed translation sentences are stored in the example data base 8 together with the original text. Each time translation is performed, example data are stored, so the example data base is automatically enriched. The standardized translation is performed fast only by using simple grammatical rules 3, 5, and 6, the example data base 8, and the **dictionary** data base 9.

26/5/6 (Item 6 from file: 347)
DIALOG(R)File 347:JAPIO
(c) 2003 JPO & JAPIO. All rts. reserv.

06018721 **Image available**
ACCESS METHOD FOR **PLURAL DATA BASES** AND RECORDING MEDIUM RECORDING
ACCESS PROGRAM OF **PLURAL DATA BASES**

PUB. NO.: 10-301821 [JP 10301821 A]
PUBLISHED: November 13, 1998 (19981113)
INVENTOR(s): KAWASHITA MITSURU
SUZUKI GENGO
MURATA TATSUHIKO
MACHIYARA HIROKI
APPLICANT(s): NIPPON TELEGR & TELEPH CORP <NTT> [000422] (A Japanese
Company or Corporation), JP (Japan)
APPL. NO.: 09-109356 [JP 97109356]
FILED: April 25, 1997 (19970425)
INTL CLASS: [6] **G06F-012/00 ; G06F-017/30**
JAPIO CLASS: 45.2 (INFORMATION PROCESSING -- Memory Units); 45.4
(INFORMATION PROCESSING -- Computer Applications)

ABSTRACT

PROBLEM TO BE SOLVED: To retrieve data among **plural data bases** in relation without defining the relation of tables among the **plural data bases** beforehand by using a **dictionary** for registering the type of the value of a data item and the range of the value, detecting the relation of the table and retrieving the data of the **plural data bases** in relation by using the detected relation.

SOLUTION: An operator reports a table name to be accessed and the extraction **request** of the table capable of being related to the table based on information inside the **dictionary** 1 through an operator coping part 2. The operator coping part 2 informs a relation detection part 3 of them, the relation detection part 3 extracts the table provided with the data item of the type of the same value as the data item present in the table of the specified table name and the candidates of the table capable of being related are reported to a relation judgement part 4. The relation by the overlap of the range of the value is judged by the relation judgement part 4, the overlapping range is detected and the relation information is reported to the operator coping part 2.

26/5/7 (Item 7 from file: 347)
DIALOG(R)File 347:JAPIO
(c) 2003 JPO & JAPIO. All rts. reserv.

05860439 **Image available**
INFORMATION RETRIEVING METHOD, ITS SYSTEM, RECORDING MEDIUM RECORDING
INFORMATION RESOURCE **DICTIONARY DATA** AND RECORDING MEDIUM RECORDING
INFORMATION RETRIEVING PROGRAM

PUB. NO.: 10-143539 [JP 10143539 A]

PUBLISHED: May 29, 1998 (19980529)
INVENTOR(s): MACHIYARA HIROKI
SUZUKI GENGO
OKADA EIJI
KANO NAOYA
APPLICANT(s): NIPPON TELEGR & TELEPH CORP <NTT> [000422] (A Japanese Company or Corporation), JP (Japan)
APPL. NO.: 09-244413 [JP 97244413]
FILED: September 09, 1997 (19970909)
INTL CLASS: [6] G06F-017/30 ; G06F-012/00
JAPIO CLASS: 45.4 (INFORMATION PROCESSING -- Computer Applications); 45.2 (INFORMATION PROCESSING -- Memory Units)

ABSTRACT

PROBLEM TO BE SOLVED: To facilitate information retrieval corresponding to plural different data base systems connected to a network.

SOLUTION: Referring information for accessing to plural data base system is stored in advance and at the time of obtaining an information retrieving request (S101), this information retrieving request is analyzed (S102) to specify which data base system information corresponding to the retrieving request is stored, by referring to reference information. In addition, information on how to obtain information is obtained (S103 and S104), an information retrieval instructing sentence is generated based on information showing the storing position and the obtaining method corresponding to the information retrieving request (S105), a retrieving request is given to a data base system corresponding to the information retrieving request (106) and the retrieving result is provided for a user (S107).

26/5/8 (Item 8 from file: 347)
DIALOG(R) File 347:JAPIO
(c) 2003 JPO & JAPIO. All rts. reserv.

05476509 **Image available**
MULTIPLE - DATA - BASE RETRIEVAL DEVICE

PUB. NO.: 09-091309 [JP 9091309 A]
PUBLISHED: April 04, 1997 (19970404)
INVENTOR(s): MANABE TOSHIHIKO
TAKAHASHI KAZUSHIGE
SUMITA KAZUO
APPLICANT(s): TOSHIBA CORP [000307] (A Japanese Company or Corporation), JP (Japan)
APPL. NO.: 07-250402 [JP 95250402]
FILED: September 28, 1995 (19950928)
INTL CLASS: [6] G06F-017/30
JAPIO CLASS: 45.4 (INFORMATION PROCESSING -- Computer Applications)

ABSTRACT

PROBLEM TO BE SOLVED: To perform retrieval from multiple data bases on the basis of an array of words without paying attention to a scheme by generating a retrieval command according to a selected concept dictionary and performing retrieval from a data base according to the generated retrieval command.

SOLUTION: A concept dictionary selection part 11 determines a concept dictionary to be retrieved according to a vocabulary that is being inquired. A relation determination part 12 determines the relation between words according to the concept dictionary of the selected data base. A retrieval command generation part 13 converts the array of vocabularies into a retrieval command according to the relation between the words. This retrieval command is executed by a retrieval command execution part 14. A retrieval command execution part 14 requests a data base management system which manages element data bases to execute the command as the conversion result, thereby performing retrieval. Its retrieval result is

displayed at a retrieval result display part 15.

26/5/9 (Item 9 from file: 347)
DIALOG(R)File 347:JAPIO
(c) 2003 JPO & JAPIO. All rts. reserv.

05235078 **Image available**
DESIGN SUPPORT DEVICE

PUB. NO.: 08-190578 [JP 8190578 A]
PUBLISHED: July 23, 1996 (19960723)
INVENTOR(s): HAGA NORIYUKI
AKASAKA SHINGO
ARAI YOSHIHISA
SHIBATA NOBORU
APPLICANT(s): HITACHI LTD [000510] (A Japanese Company or Corporation), JP
(Japan)
APPL. NO.: 07-000021 [JP 9521]
FILED: January 04, 1995 (19950104)
INTL CLASS: [6] G06F-017/50 ; G06F-017/30
JAPIO CLASS: 45.4 (INFORMATION PROCESSING -- Computer Applications); 26.9
(TRANSPORTATION -- Other)
JAPIO KEYWORD:R060 (MACHINERY -- Automatic Design)

ABSTRACT

PURPOSE: To provide a design support device which evaluates the similarity of shape to present the result even in the case that shape features of a product are included in **requested** specifications at the time of similarity retrieval of design examples.

CONSTITUTION: In this design support device, a design example **data base** 30 where **plural** design examples of a drawing or the like characterized by features of the shape or the like of the product are preliminarily stored, a shape feature input means 10 which can input the shape features of **requested** specifications, a shape feature evaluation means 20 which compares inputted shape features with shape features of examples preliminarily registered in the design example data base 30 to calculate the degrees or similarity, and a retrieval result display means 70 which **ranks** examples in the order of degrees of similarity and displays them are provided to generate the design result meeting the **requested** specifications or information useful for design of **requested** specifications.

26/5/10 (Item 10 from file: 347)
DIALOG(R)File 347:JAPIO
(c) 2003 JPO & JAPIO. All rts. reserv.

05081107 **Image available**
FACILITY MANAGEMENT SYSTEM

PUB. NO.: 08-036607 [JP 8036607 A]
PUBLISHED: February 06, 1996 (19960206)
INVENTOR(s): KAMIYA HIROYUKI
APPLICANT(s): MEIDENSHA CORP [000610] (A Japanese Company or Corporation),
JP (Japan)
APPL. NO.: 06-171496 [JP 94171496]
FILED: July 25, 1994 (19940725)
INTL CLASS: [6] G06F-017/60 ; G06F-017/30
JAPIO CLASS: 45.4 (INFORMATION PROCESSING -- Computer Applications)
JAPIO KEYWORD:R060 (MACHINERY -- Automatic Design); R131 (INFORMATION
PROCESSING -- Microcomputers & Microprocessors)

ABSTRACT

PURPOSE: To improve the operability and to very easily acquire required information.

CONSTITUTION: A database 1 is built up by taking facilities especially into account. The database 1 have data of facilities to be managed such as drawings and various documents. The database 1 is linked to a facility information expression section 3 being a retrieval object via an information retrieval interface 2. The information retrieval interface 2 uses drawings expressing a facility totally. The facility information expression section 3 expresses various information relating to the facility itself. A facility point-out section 4 points out a desired facility based on the facility information and a 1st processing section 5 ranks the facility information according to an object of information retrieval. The 1st processing section 5 reserves a display area according to the ranking of the facility information and processes the vertical relation of display patterns. After the facility information is displayed, a 2nd processing section 6 designates the relation of drawings and documents in the information to acquire new information.

26/5/14 (Item 4 from file: 350)
DIALOG(R) File 350:Derwent WPIX
(c) 2003 Thomson Derwent. All rts. reserv.

015633373 **Image available**
WPI Acc No: 2003-695555/200366
XRPX Acc No: N03-555344

Affinity based similarity search method, involves generating inverted list of document identifiers for each term in lexicon and evaluating search query using affinity lists and inverted lists

Patent Assignee: INT BUSINESS MACHINES CORP (IBMC)

Inventor: AGGARWAL C C; YU P S

Number of Countries: 001 Number of Patents: 001

Patent Family:

Patent No	Kind	Date	Applicat No	Kind	Date	Week
US 6587848	B1	20030701	US 2000520551	A	20000308	200366 B

Priority Applications (No Type Date): US 2000520551 A 20000308

Patent Details:

Patent No	Kind	Lan Pg	Main IPC	Filing Notes
US 6587848	B1	10	G06F-017/30	

Abstract (Basic): US 6587848 B1

NOVELTY - The method involves generating an affinity list for each term in a lexicon of terms of documents to be used in the similarity search. An inverted list of document identifiers is generated for each term in the lexicon using iterative techniques on the affinity list. The search query is evaluated using the affinity and lists list where the query originates from the user at the client device.

DETAILED DESCRIPTION - INDEPENDENT CLAIMS are also included for the following:

(a) an apparatus for performing an affinity based similarity search
(b) an article of manufacture for performing affinity based similarity search, comprising a machine readable medium containing programs which are executed.

USE - Used for performing similarity searches in documents.

ADVANTAGE - The quality of the results from search engine are less sensitive to the choice of search terms. The method takes in to account words, which are not included in the query that increases the specificity and effectiveness of the query .

DESCRIPTION OF DRAWING(S) - The drawing shows a flow diagram illustrating the process of rank ordering documents based on a similarity value.

pp; 10 DwgNo 5/5

Title Terms: AFFINITY; BASED; SIMILAR; SEARCH; METHOD; GENERATE; INVERT;
LIST; DOCUMENT; IDENTIFY; TERM; EVALUATE; SEARCH; QUERY; AFFINITY; LIST;
INVERT; LIST

Derwent Class: T01

International Patent Class (Main): G06F-017/30

File Segment: EPI

26/5/17 (Item 7 from file: 350)
DIALOG(R)File 350:Derwent WPIX
(c) 2003 Thomson Derwent. All rts. reserv.

014891914 **Image available**
WPI Acc No: 2002-712620/200277
XRPX Acc No: N02-562149

Multiagent type integrated database system for query processing, refers information about predicates for converting query which is thrown into integrated database system, into several query sets

Patent Assignee: HITACHI LTD (HITA); NISHIZAWA I (NISH-I); SHINTANI T (SHIN-I); USHIJIMA K (USHI-I)

Inventor: NISHIZAWA I; SHINTANI T; USHIJIMA K

Number of Countries: 002 Number of Patents: 002

Patent Family:

Patent No	Kind	Date	Applicat No	Kind	Date	Week
US 20020120618	A1	20020829	US 2001932114	A	20010820	200277 B
JP 2002259425	A	20020913	JP 200153474	A	20010228	200277

Priority Applications (No Type Date): JP 200153474 A 20010228

Patent Details:

Patent No	Kind	Lan	Pg	Main IPC	Filing Notes
-----------	------	-----	----	----------	--------------

US 20020120618	A1		20	G06F-007/00	
----------------	----	--	----	-------------	--

JP 2002259425	A		13	G06F-017/30	
---------------	---	--	----	-------------	--

Abstract (Basic): US 20020120618 A1

NOVELTY - An expansion unit (9) refers to information about predicates used in **query** processing and the degree of the connections of the predicates that are stored in a predicate **dictionary** (4) for converting a **query** which is input into the integrated database system (1), into several **query** sets.

DETAILED DESCRIPTION - An INDEPENDENT CLAIM is included for recorded medium storing **query** processing program.

USE - For **query** processing e.g. for DNA sequence analysis application.

ADVANTAGE - By referring to the information about the predicates for converting the **query** input into the **database** system into several **query** sets, the cost of the **query** processing is minimized and accurate **query** results are obtained.

DESCRIPTION OF DRAWING(S) - The figure shows the block diagram of the integrated database system.

Integrated database system (1)

Predicate **dictionary** (4)

Expansion unit (9)

pp; 20 DwgNo 1/11

Title Terms: TYPE; INTEGRATE; DATABASE; SYSTEM; **QUERY** ; PROCESS; REFER; INFORMATION; CONVERT; **QUERY** ; THROW; INTEGRATE; DATABASE; SYSTEM; **QUERY** ; SET

Derwent Class: T01

International Patent Class (Main): G06F-007/00 ; G06F-017/30

File Segment: EPI

26/5/18 (Item 8 from file: 350)
DIALOG(R)File 350:Derwent WPIX
(c) 2003 Thomson Derwent. All rts. reserv.

014766372 **Image available**
WPI Acc No: 2002-587076/200263
XRPX Acc No: N02-465713

Medication usage monitoring system displays medication information such as its influence effects, applicable patients, adverse effects related to input prescription

Patent Assignee: JOVI KK (JOVI-N); KAISEI YAKKYOKU KK (KAIS-N)

Number of Countries: 001 Number of Patents: 001

Patent Family:

Patent No	Kind	Date	Applicat No	Kind	Date	Week
JP 2002197188	A	20020712	JP 2000395388	A	20001226	200263 B

Priority Applications (No Type Date): JP 2000395388 A 20001226

Patent Details:

Patent No	Kind	Lan Pg	Main IPC	Filing Notes
JP 2002197188	A	21	G06F-017/60	

Abstract (Basic): JP 2002197188 A

NOVELTY - The monitoring system instantaneously judges the information such as its medication's **influence** effect, group of patient for whom it is applicable, its adverse effect on mishandling, etc., related to an input medication prescription, by **searching several databases**. A display screen displays the judged information as a list screen.

DETAILED DESCRIPTION - INDEPENDENT CLAIMS are included for the following:

- (1) Medication usage monitoring method; and
- (2) Machine readable recording medium storing program for medication usage monitoring method.

USE - Used for patients such as pregnant women, lactating women, diseased patients, etc.

ADVANTAGE - The content of prescribed medication is confirmed correctly before using.

DESCRIPTION OF DRAWING(S) - The figure shows the prescription screen. (Drawing includes non-English language text).

pp; 21 DwgNo 11/17

Title Terms: MEDICATE; MONITOR; SYSTEM; DISPLAY; MEDICATE; INFORMATION; **INFLUENCE** ; EFFECT; APPLY; PATIENT; ADVERSE; EFFECT; RELATED; INPUT; PRESCRIBED

Derwent Class: T01

International Patent Class (Main): G06F-017/60

File Segment: EPI

26/5/19 (Item 9 from file: 350)

DIALOG(R)File 350:Derwent WPIX

(c) 2003 Thomson Derwent. All rts. reserv.

014604509 **Image available**

WPI Acc No: 2002-425213/200245

XRPX Acc No: N02-334347

Virtual data warehouse creation method for database integration, involves storing several data elements that correspond to at least one data element of several databases, in global dictionary system

Patent Assignee: CAPPI M (CAPP-I)

Inventor: CAPPI M

Number of Countries: 001 Number of Patents: 001

Patent Family:

Patent No	Kind	Date	Applicat No	Kind	Date	Week
US 20020038308	A1	20020328	US 99320896	A	19990527	200245 B

Priority Applications (No Type Date): US 99320896 A 19990527

Patent Details:

Patent No	Kind	Lan Pg	Main IPC	Filing Notes
US 20020038308	A1	32	G06F-007/00	

Abstract (Basic): US 20020038308 A1

NOVELTY - Several data elements that correspond to at least one data element of **several databases** (108-114), are stored in a global **dictionary** system. The relationships between the two or more data elements are identified.

DETAILED DESCRIPTION - INDEPENDENT CLAIMS are also included for the following:

- (a) Data retrieval method;
- (b) Data retrieval system;

(c) Global data **dictionary** system

USE - For creating virtual data warehouse employing **several databases** .

ADVANTAGE - Facilitates syntactic and semantic integration of **several databases** into a single logical entity, which is accessible through one global data **dictionary** . Hence allows users to conduct expansive **searches** or **queries** , regardless of the database management system.

DESCRIPTION OF DRAWING(S) - The figure shows the structure of database system.

Databases (108-114)

pp; 32 DwgNo 1/20

Title Terms: VIRTUAL; DATA; WAREHOUSE; CREATION; METHOD; DATABASE;

INTEGRATE; STORAGE; DATA; ELEMENT; CORRESPOND; ONE; DATA; ELEMENT; GLOBE;

DICTIONARY ; SYSTEM

Derwent Class: T01

International Patent Class (Main): **G06F-007/00**

File Segment: EPI

26/5/20 (Item 10 from file: 350)

DIALOG(R)File 350:Derwent WPIX

(c) 2003 Thomson Derwent. All rts. reserv.

014537337 **Image available**

WPI Acc No: 2002-358040/200239

System and method for semiconductor electronic commerce

Patent Assignee: HONG M H (HONG-I)

Inventor: HONG M H

Number of Countries: 001 Number of Patents: 001

Patent Family:

Patent No	Kind	Date	Applicat No	Kind	Date	Week
KR 2001086665	A	20010915	KR 200010337	A	20000302	200239 B

Priority Applications (No Type Date): KR 200010337 A 20000302

Patent Details:

Patent No	Kind	Lan Pg	Main IPC	Filing Notes
KR 2001086665	A	1	G06F-017/30	

Abstract (Basic): KR 2001086665 A

NOVELTY - A system and method for semiconductor electronic commerce are provided to synthetically offer information by connecting a parts information DB, an enterprise information DB, a transaction information DB, a newspaper information DB, a **dictionary** information DB, a job offer/hunting DB, a new product information DB and so on.

DETAILED DESCRIPTION - A semiconductor electronic commerce system is composed of a server(100), **various databases** (110-160), a parts supply enterprise(330), a client(340), and a job offerer/seeker(350). An enterprise information DB(160) stores enterprise information. A parts information DB(150) stores parts information. A transaction information DB(140) stores transaction information. A newspaper information DB(110) stores newspaper information. A **dictionary** information DB(170) stores **dictionary** information. A job offer/hunting DB(120) stores job offer/hunting information. A new product information DB(130) stores new product information. In the case of **searching** for enterprise information(310), the client(340) extracts enterprise information from the enterprise information DB(160). In the case of **searching** for **dictionary** information(320), the client(340) extracts **dictionary** information from the **dictionary** information DB(170). The parts supply enterprise(330) extracts parts information from the parts information DB(150). The job offerer/seeker(350) extracts job offer/hunting information from the job offer/hunting DB(120).

pp; 1 DwgNo 1/10

Title Terms: SYSTEM; METHOD; SEMICONDUCTOR; ELECTRONIC

Derwent Class: T01

International Patent Class (Main): **G06F-017/30**

File Segment: EPI

26/5/23 (Item 13 from file: 350)
DIALOG(R) File 350:Derwent WPIX
(c) 2003 Thomson Derwent. All rts. reserv.

014262438 **Image available**
WPI Acc No: 2002-083136/200211
XRPX Acc No: N02-061902

**Natural language interface for providing natural query capability to
electronic users of enterprise databases by learning from users to
improve effectiveness and efficiency**

Patent Assignee: RENSSELAER POLYTECHNIC INST (RENS-N)
Inventor: BOONJING V; HSU C
Number of Countries: 097 Number of Patents: 003
Patent Family:

Patent No	Kind	Date	Applicat No	Kind	Date	Week
WO 200190953	A2	20011129	WO 2001US16459	A	20010521	200211 B
AU 200163354	A	20011203	AU 200163354	A	20010521	200221
EP 1282870	A2	20030212	EP 2001937641	A	20010521	200312
			WO 2001US16459	A	20010521	

Priority Applications (No Type Date): US 2000205725 P 20000519
Patent Details:

Patent No	Kind	Lan	Pg	Main IPC	Filing Notes
WO 200190953	A2	E	73	G06F-017/30	
Designated States (National): AE AG AL AM AT AU AZ BA BB BG BR BY BZ CA CH CN CO CR CU CZ DE DK DM DZ EC EE ES FI GB GD GE GH GM HR HU ID IL IN IS JP KE KG KP KR KZ LC LK LR LS LT LU LV MA MD MG MK MN MW MX MZ NO NZ PL PT RO RU SD SE SG SI SK SL TJ TM TR TT TZ UA UG US UZ VN YU ZA ZW					
Designated States (Regional): AT BE CH CY DE DK EA ES FI FR GB GH GM GR IE IT KE LS LU MC MW MZ NL OA PT SD SE SL SZ TR TZ UG ZW					
AU 200163354	A			G06F-017/30	Based on patent WO 200190953
EP 1282870	A2	E		G06F-017/30	Based on patent WO 200190953
Designated States (Regional): AL AT BE CH CY DE DK ES FI FR GB GR IE IT LI LT LU LV MC MK NL PT RO SE SI TR					

Abstract (Basic): WO 200190953 A2

NOVELTY - A processor (202) receives a natural language **query** and plural database objects (204) and produces a **query** result, such as information relevant to the combination of the **query** and the objects. The **query** is mapped to the objects using a reference **dictionary** (208) and a reference **dictionary** object identifier (205) parses the **queries** and generates one or more objects recognized in the **dictionary**. The processor determines the optimal interpretations of the received objects and a mapping processor (206) performs mapping between incoming objects and database objects, to generate database **queries**, while a keyword (209) points to semantic objects, pointing ultimately to the database object values.

DETAILED DESCRIPTION - AN INDEPENDENT CLAIM is included for a method for processing a natural language input.

USE - Recognizing natural language via a user interface.

DESCRIPTION OF DRAWING(S) - The drawing shows a natural language **query** processor
Processor (202)
Database objects (204)
Reference database (208)
Identifier (205)
Mapping processor (306)
Keyword (209)
pp; 73 DwgNo 2/17

Title Terms: NATURAL; LANGUAGE; INTERFACE; NATURAL; **QUERY**; CAPABLE;
ELECTRONIC; USER; LEARNING; USER; IMPROVE; EFFECT; EFFICIENCY
Derwent Class: T01
International Patent Class (Main): G06F-017/30
File Segment: EPI

26/5/26 (Item 16 from file: 350)
DIALOG(R)File 350:Derwent WPIX
(c) 2003 Thomson Derwent. All rts. reserv.

014168810 **Image available**
WPI Acc No: 2001-653038/200175
Related WPI Acc No: 1999-381180
XRPX Acc No: N01-488481

Search system used in Internet applications, extracts search objective
database based on stored search log indicating search condition of
various databases

Patent Assignee: NEC CORP (NIDE)
Number of Countries: 001 Number of Patents: 002
Patent Family:

Patent No	Kind	Date	Applicat No	Kind	Date	Week
JP 2001273297	A	20011005	JP 97315099	A	19971117	200175 B
			JP 200152728	A	19971117	
JP 3248530	B2	20020121	JP 97315099	A	19971117	200207
			JP 200152728	A	19971117	

Priority Applications (No Type Date): JP 97315099 A 19971117; JP 200152728
A 19971117

Patent Details:

Patent No	Kind	Lan	Pg	Main IPC	Filing Notes
JP 2001273297	A		20	G06F-017/30	Div ex application JP 97315099
JP 3248530	B2		19	G06F-017/30	Div ex application JP 97315099

Previous Publ. patent JP 2001273297

Abstract (Basic): JP 2001273297 A

NOVELTY - An operation log acquisition section (110) stores
search log indicating search condition of various databases . A
preference database extraction section (130) extracts search
objective database, and a search device (300) displays the search
objective database sequentially, based on the search conditions.

DETAILED DESCRIPTION - An INDEPENDENT CLAIM is also included for
recording medium.

USE - For searching database in Internet applications.

ADVANTAGE - Searches suitable database efficiently within a
short time.

DESCRIPTION OF DRAWING(S) - The figure shows the block diagram of
the search system. (Drawing includes non-English language text).

Operation log acquisition section (110)

Preference database extraction section (130)

Search device (300)

pp; 20 DwgNo 1/21

Title Terms: SEARCH; SYSTEM; APPLY; EXTRACT; SEARCH; OBJECTIVE; DATABASE;
BASED; STORAGE; SEARCH; LOG; INDICATE; SEARCH; CONDITION; VARIOUS
Derwent Class: T01
International Patent Class (Main): G06F-017/30
File Segment: EPI

26/5/27 (Item 17 from file: 350)
DIALOG(R)File 350:Derwent WPIX
(c) 2003 Thomson Derwent. All rts. reserv.

014105561 **Image available**
WPI Acc No: 2001-589775/200166
XRPX Acc No: N01-439327

Database management system in Internet, identifies data item which has
attributes, values and weights similar with data item input to search
system

Patent Assignee: HOMEPORTFOLIO INC (HOME-N)
Inventor: BECKER S; ROUSE R
Number of Countries: 094 Number of Patents: 003

Patent Family:

Patent No	Kind	Date	Applicat No	Kind	Date	Week
WO 200161571	A2	20010823	WO 2001US5471	A	20010220	200166 B
US 20010042060	A1	20011115	US 2000183709	A	20000218	200172
			US 2001789395	A	20010220	
AU 200141604	A	20010827	AU 200141604	A	20010220	200176

Priority Applications (No Type Date): US 2000183709 P 20000218; US 2001789395 A 20010220

Patent Details:

Patent No	Kind	Lan	Pg	Main IPC	Filing Notes
WO 200161571	A2	E	33	G06F-017/30	
Designated States (National): AE AG AL AM AT AU AZ BA BB BG BR BY BZ CA CH CN CR CU CZ DE DK DM DZ EE ES FI GB GD GE GH GM HR HU ID IL IN IS JP KE KG KP KR KZ LC LK LR LS LT LU LV MA MD MG MK MN MW MX MZ NO NZ PL PT RO RU SD SE SG SI SK SL TJ TM TR TT TZ UA UG UZ VN YU ZA ZW					
Designated States (Regional): AT BE CH CY DE DK EA ES FI FR GB GH GM GR IE IT KE LS LU MC MW MZ NL OA PT SD SE SL SZ TR TZ UG ZW					
US 20010042060	A1			G06F-007/00	Provisional application US 2000183709
AU 200141604	A			G06F-017/30	Based on patent WO 200161571

Abstract (Basic): WO 200161571 A2

NOVELTY - Data items stored in a **database** (15) has **several** associated attributes, which are logically linked to stored values and to **weight** for associated attributes. A **search** system (20) when input with a data item, identifies another data item which has attribute, values and associated **weights** similar with the input data items.

DETAILED DESCRIPTION - An INDEPENDENT CLAIM is also included for database management method.

USE - For **searching** and retrieving data from computer database e.g. in Internet.

ADVANTAGE - Linking data attributes with relevant **weightings** increase the precision of **search** results and the usefulness of orders in which **search** results are presented.

DESCRIPTION OF DRAWING(S) - The figure shows the block diagram of attribute tagging and matching system of database management system.

Database (15)

Search system (20)

pp; 33 DwgNo 1/13

Title Terms: DATABASE; MANAGEMENT; SYSTEM; IDENTIFY; DATA; ITEM; ATTRIBUTE; VALUE; **WEIGHT** ; SIMILAR; DATA; ITEM; INPUT; **SEARCH** ; SYSTEM

Derwent Class: T01

International Patent Class (Main): G06F-007/00 ; G06F-017/30

File Segment: EPI

26/5/28 (Item 18 from file: 350)

DIALOG(R)File 350:Derwent WPIX

(c) 2003 Thomson Derwent. All rts. reserv.

013980512 **Image available**

WPI Acc No: 2001-464726/200150

XRPX Acc No: N01-344721

Computing apparatus for collaboratively searching several knowledge databases formed by a combination of databases from a global computer network uses a query searcher for conducting search queries of content of knowledge database

Patent Assignee: ZENTECH INC (ZENT-N); ZEN TECH INC (ZENT-N)

Inventor: DELANO P A; DELANO P

Number of Countries: 088 Number of Patents: 003

Patent Family:

Patent No	Kind	Date	Applicat No	Kind	Date	Week
WO 200109747	A2	20010208	WO 2000US20288	A	20000726	200150 B
AU 200063759	A	20010219	AU 200063759	A	20000726	200150
US 6430558	B1	20020806	US 99365927	A	19990802	200254

Priority Applications (No Type Date): US 99365927 A 19990802

Patent Details:

Patent No Kind Lan Pg Main IPC Filing Notes

WO 200109747 A2 E 27 G06F-017/00

Designated States (National): AE AL AM AT AU AZ BA BB BG BR BY CA CH CN
CU CZ DE DK EE ES FI GB GD GE GH GM HR HU ID IL IN IS JP KE KG KP KR KZ
LC LK LR LS LT LU LV MD MG MK MN MW MX NO NZ PL PT RO RU SD SE SG SI SK
SL TJ TM TR TT UA UG US UZ VN YU ZA ZW

Designated States (Regional): AT BE CH CY DE DK EA ES FI FR GB GH GM GR
IE IT KE LS LU MC MW MZ NL OA PT SD SE SL SZ TZ UG ZW

AU 200063759 A G06F-017/00 Based on patent WO 200109747

US 6430558 B1 G06F-017/30

Abstract (Basic): WO 200109747 A2

NOVELTY - Apparatus uses **query searcher** to conduct (20) **search queries** of content of knowledge database. The **search results ranker** responds to the **searcher** to provide **ranked content search** results of the relative closeness of a **requested query** inputted by a user when conducting a **search** through the use of several client-user computer interfaces. Results updater continuously updates content **search** results.

DETAILED DESCRIPTION - Independent claims describe an apparatus and a method for collaboratively **searching** knowledge databases and a collaborative **searching** engine.

USE - As an apparatus and method for collaboratively **searching** **several** knowledge **databases** formed b a combination of databases from a global computer network.

ADVANTAGE - Advantageously provides an apparatus and methods for collaboratively **searching** knowledge databases such as those provided by a global computer network and substantially increases access to other related information with the knowledge databases.

DESCRIPTION OF DRAWING(S) - The drawing shows a scematic block diagram of an apparatus for collaboratively **searching** knowledge databases.

the collaborative **search** engine (20)

pp; 27 DwgNo 1/5

Title Terms: COMPUTATION; APPARATUS; **SEARCH** ; FORMING; COMBINATION; GLOBE;
COMPUTER; NETWORK; **QUERY** ; **SEARCH** ; CONDUCTING; **SEARCH** ; **QUERY** ;
CONTENT; DATABASE

Derwent Class: T01

International Patent Class (Main): G06F-017/00 ; G06F-017/30

International Patent Class (Additional): G06F-007/00

File Segment: EPI

26/5/30 (Item 20 from file: 350)

DIALOG(R)File 350:Derwent WPIX

(c) 2003 Thomson Derwent. All rts. reserv.

013838918 **Image available**

WPI Acc No: 2001-323130/200134

XRPX Acc No: N01-232697

Similar document search system generates information which is used as an index at the time of searching a database storing several documents

Patent Assignee: MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC CORP (MITQ)

Number of Countries: 001 Number of Patents: 001

Patent Family:

Patent No	Kind	Date	Applicat No	Kind	Date	Week
JP 2001084252	A	20010330	JP 99257167	A	19990910	200134 B

Priority Applications (No Type Date): JP 99257167 A 19990910

Patent Details:

Patent No Kind Lan Pg Main IPC Filing Notes

JP 2001084252 A 15 G06F-017/30

Abstract (Basic): JP 2001084252 A

NOVELTY - An analysis unit analyzes the structure of input search sentence, with reference to a word dictionary. An index data generator generates information used as an index at the time of searching a database storing several documents. The document which is most similar to that of the input search sentence, is extracted from the database.

DETAILED DESCRIPTION - INDEPENDENT CLAIMS are also included for the following:

- (a) Document;
- (b) Search procedure;
- (c) Recording medium

USE - Similar document-search system.

ADVANTAGE - Enables accurately searching the required document from the database.

DESCRIPTION OF DRAWING(S) - The figure shows the block diagram of similar document search system. (Drawing includes non-English language text).

pp; 15 DwgNo 1/20

Title Terms: SIMILAR; DOCUMENT; SEARCH; SYSTEM; GENERATE; INFORMATION;

INDEX; TIME; SEARCH; DATABASE; STORAGE; DOCUMENT

Derwent Class: T01

International Patent Class (Main): G06F-017/30

File Segment: EPI

26/5/36 (Item 26 from file: 350)

DIALOG(R)File 350:Derwent WPIX

(c) 2003 Thomson Derwent. All rts. reserv.

013421343 **Image available**

WPI Acc No: 2000-593282/200056

Related WPI Acc No: 2000-317251

XRPX Acc No: N00-439303

Internet site searching and listing system includes server search program to search site listings database in response to search inquiries by taking into account new denominated bid value entered by subscriber

Patent Assignee: SEARCHUP INC (SEAR-N)

Inventor: BUCK B J; MELCHER M

Number of Countries: 001 Number of Patents: 001

Patent Family:

Patent No	Kind	Date	Applicat No	Kind	Date	Week
US 6078866	A	20000620	US 9890477	A	19980624	200056 B
			US 98153151	A	19980914	

Priority Applications (No Type Date): US 9890477 P 19980624; US 98153151 A 19980914

Patent Details:

Patent No	Kind	Lan Pg	Main IPC	Filing Notes
US 6078866	A	14	G06F-017/30	Provisional application US 9890477

Abstract (Basic): US 6078866 A

NOVELTY - A server search program searches a site listings database with titles of content that match the given search inquiry from a user. The search program searches the site listings database in response to search inquiries from users by automatically taking into account the new denominated value bid entered by the subscriber for subscriber's site listing.

DETAILED DESCRIPTION - A listing server is connected to the Internet which is accessible by several users. The site listing database contains several site listings, each of which is provided by a site listing subscriber. The database includes a title or description of the content of the respective site, a network address at which site is accessed on the Internet, and a denominated value bid by the subscriber for the site listing while it is maintained on the listing server. The server search program searches the site

listings database having titles or descriptions of content that match a given **search** inquiry from the user and for ordering the site listings found **search** in order of the denominated values. The listing server provides the **search** report of the denominated-value-ordered site listings relevant to the **search** inquiry to the user in order according to the denominated values bid by the subscribers for the found site listings. A bid management program includes a subscriber account interface for allowing a subscriber to connect online with the listing server and to automatically enter a new denominator value bid for subscriber's site listing into site listings database. An INDEPENDENT CLAIM is also included for Internet site **searching** and listing method.

USE - Internet site **searching** and listing system which is based on **ranking** of site listings based on monetary value.

ADVANTAGE - The subscriber for a web site has the opportunity to determine in competitive monetary terms where their site appears in **search** result. This eliminates the use of arbitrary factors to compute a relevancy **ranking** or a subjective determination of value by the **search** service. The subscriber is allowed for direct control of the site listing. The freedom to make spontaneous modifications to the **search rankings** provides the subscriber with more rational and responsive **search** service.

DESCRIPTION OF DRAWING(S) - The figure shows the diagram illustrating denominated value **search** service using credit point total to set the **rankings** of **search** listings.

pp; 14 DwgNo 6/6

Title Terms: SITE; **SEARCH** ; LIST; SYSTEM; SERVE; **SEARCH** ; PROGRAM;
SEARCH ; SITE; DATABASE; RESPOND; **SEARCH** ; ENQUIRY; ACCOUNT; NEW; BID;
 VALUE; ENTER; SUBSCRIBER
 Derwent Class: T01
 International Patent Class (Main): G06F-017/30
 File Segment: EPI

26/5/37 (Item 27 from file: 350)
 DIALOG(R)File 350:Derwent WPIX
 (c) 2003 Thomson Derwent. All rts. reserv.

013169923 **Image available**
 WPI Acc No: 2000-341796/200030
 XRPX Acc No: N00-256798

Document search method for constructing relationships between document databases using search results from document database as input for searching another database

Patent Assignee: HITACHI LTD (HITA)
 Inventor: IWAYAMA M; NISHIOKA S; NIWA Y; TAKANO A
 Number of Countries: 027 Number of Patents: 005
 Patent Family:

Patent No	Kind	Date	Applicat No	Kind	Date	Week
EP 1003111	A1	20000524	EP 99122074	A	19991116	200030 B
JP 2000155758	A	20000606	JP 98328940	A	19981119	200035
US 20020078030	A1	20020620	US 99442147	A	19991118	200244
			US 200275283	A	20020215	
US 6584460	B1	20030624	US 99442147	A	19991118	200343
JP 2003178095	A	20030627	JP 98328940	A	19981119	200351
			JP 2002269885	A	19981119	

Priority Applications (No Type Date): JP 98328940 A 19981119; JP 2002269885 A 19981119

Patent Details:

Patent No	Kind	Lan	Pg	Main IPC	Filing Notes
EP 1003111	A1	E	9	G06F-017/30	
Designated States (Regional): AL AT BE CH CY DE DK ES FI FR GB GR IE IT LI LT LU LV MC MK NL PT RO SE SI					
JP 2000155758	A		6		
US 20020078030	A1			G06F-007/00	Cont of application US 99442147
US 6584460	B1			G06F-017/30	

Abstract (Basic): EP 1003111 A1

NOVELTY - The method has a function to change over between several document databases (131,141), and a function to search a set of documents having a high relevance to search input from a selected document database in the order of higher relevance. The input may be a set of keywords, fragments of a document or any desired set of documents. The search results from the document database (131) can be used as input for searching another database (141).

DETAILED DESCRIPTION - Using the search module (143), a server (14) calculates the relevance of the summary of the set of key documents sent from the client to the target document database (141), and returns document identifiers of high relevance to a client (11) with a relevance weighting.

An INDEPENDENT CLAIM is included for:

(a) a service for searching documents

USE - In a document searching method for changing over between several document databases, and constructing relationships between these document databases.

ADVANTAGE - Allows a user to specify an arbitrary set of documents in an arbitrary document database, and to efficiently search sets of documents relating to this set of documents from within any particular database.

DESCRIPTION OF DRAWING(S) - The drawing shows an example of the overall construction of a system implementing multiple document database search method.

client (11)

server (14)

document databases (131,141)

pp; 9 DwgNo 1/2

Title Terms: DOCUMENT; SEARCH; METHOD; CONSTRUCTION; RELATED; DOCUMENT; SEARCH; RESULT; DOCUMENT; DATABASE; INPUT; SEARCH; DATABASE

Derwent Class: T01

International Patent Class (Main): G06F-007/00; G06F-017/30

File Segment: EPI

26/5/38 (Item 28 from file: 350)

DIALOG(R)File 350:Derwent WPIX

(c) 2003 Thomson Derwent. All rts. reserv.

013145379 **Image available**

WPI Acc No: 2000-317251/200027

Related WPI Acc No: 2000-593282

XRPX Acc No: N00-238156

Web site searching and indexing system for Internet, provides search report of listings relevant to search inquiry in which rank is assigned in order according to denominated values associated with listings

Patent Assignee: SEARCHUP INC (SEAR-N); GOTO.COM INC (GOTO-N)

Inventor: BUCK B J; MELCHER M J

Number of Countries: 022 Number of Patents: 003

Patent Family:

Patent No	Kind	Date	Applicat No	Kind	Date	Week
WO 200016218	A1	20000323	WO 99US20486	A	19990910	200027 B
AU 9961380	A	20000403	AU 9961380	A	19990910	200034
EP 1121651	A1	20010808	EP 99948145	A	19990910	200146
			WO 99US20486	A	19990910	

Priority Applications (No Type Date): US 98153151 A 19980914

Patent Details:

Patent No Kind Lan Pg Main IPC Filing Notes

WO 200016218 A1 E 26 G06F-017/30

Designated States (National): AU CA JP

Designated States (Regional): AT BE CH CY DE DK ES FI FR GB GR IE IT LU

MC NL PT SE

AU 9961380 A G06F-017/30 Based on patent WO 200016218
EP 1121651 A1 E G06F-017/30 Based on patent WO 200016218
Designated States (Regional): AT BE CH CY DE DK ES FI FR GB GR IE IT LI
LU MC NL PT SE

Abstract (Basic): WO 200016218 A1

NOVELTY - A listing server connected to a network accessible by several users, provides **search** report of listings relevant to the **search** inquiry from user. The listings are assigned a **rank** in order, according to the denominated values associated with the listings. The denominated value is subscription fee of initially entered amount that may be adjusted during defined adjustment period.

DETAILED DESCRIPTION - A listing server connected to network accessible by several users, has **several** site listings **databases**. Each database provided by site listing subscriber, has title or description of content of the respective site, network address at which the site can be accessed by the network and denominated value to be paid by the subscriber associated with site listing. The server has account interface that allows subscriber to enter information to set subscription fee for respective listing in order to obtain desired **rank** for listing. The server has **search** unit that conducts category or index **search** of the site listings database based upon selected category or keywords provided with **search** inquiry from user. An INDEPENDENT CLAIM is also included for method of web site **searching** and listing.

USE - For **searching** web site in Internet based on monetary **ranking**.

ADVANTAGE - The web site owners can determine for themselves the **rankings** that their information or services should receive in competition with others and not through computation of **ranking** based on arbitrary factors or subjective determination by **search** service. Also the web site owners are able to readily upgrade or downgrade their **rankings** based upon their assessment of market factors on on-going basis, using the indexing and **searching** system. The system can be readily implemented at manageable cost and readily understood by users without having to accept a new **search** orthodoxy or unfamiliar change of **search** usage.

DESCRIPTION OF DRAWING(S) - The figure shows user interface used with denominated value **search** service.

pp; 26 DwgNo 6/6

Title Terms: WEB; SITE; **SEARCH**; INDEX; SYSTEM; **SEARCH**; REPORT; RELEVANT
; **SEARCH**; ENQUIRY; **RANK**; ASSIGN; ORDER; ACCORD; VALUE; ASSOCIATE
Derwent Class: T01
International Patent Class (Main): G06F-017/30
File Segment: EPI

26/5/39 (Item 29 from file: 350)

DIALOG(R)File 350:Derwent WPIX

(c) 2003 Thomson Derwent. All rts. reserv.

013106264 **Image available**

WPI Acc No: 2000-278135/200024

XRPX Acc No: N00-209478

Image search method for personal computer, involves accessing various image database based on respective converted search conditions, using common keyword

Patent Assignee: NIPPON TELEGRAPH & TELEPHONE CORP (NITE)

Number of Countries: 001 Number of Patents: 001

Patent Family:

Patent No	Kind	Date	Applicat No	Kind	Date	Week
JP 2000076287	A	20000314	JP 98246389	A	1998083	200024 B

Priority Applications (No Type Date): JP 98246389 A 19980831

Patent Details:

Patent No	Kind	Lan	Pg	Main IPC	Filing Notes
JP 2000076287	A		18	G06F-017/30	

Abstract (Basic): JP 2000076287 A

NOVELTY - The **weighting** of characteristic vector classification of image which is **search** object, is performed based on keyword for image **search**. The conversion of **search** conditions is performed to access the image data. Image database is accessed based on the converted **search** condition. **Several** such image **database** are **searched** using respective **search** conditions and a common keyword.

DETAILED DESCRIPTION - INDEPENDENT CLAIMS are also included for the following:

(a) image **search** apparatus;

(b) image **search** program

USE - For personal computer.

ADVANTAGE - Image **search** is performed in image database with different **search** conditions with a common keyword, therefore difference of **search** conditions in each database management system is eliminated.

DESCRIPTION OF DRAWING(S) - The figure shows the flow chart of image **search** method.

pp; 18 DwgNo 2/9

Title Terms: IMAGE; **SEARCH**; METHOD; PERSON; COMPUTER; ACCESS; VARIOUS; IMAGE; DATABASE; BASED; RESPECTIVE; CONVERT; **SEARCH**; CONDITION; COMMON; KEYWORD

Derwent Class: T01

International Patent Class (Main): G06F-017/30

File Segment: EPI

26/5/40 (Item 30 from file: 350)

DIALOG(R)File 350:Derwent WPIX

(c) 2003 Thomson Derwent. All rts. reserv.

012832445 **Image available**

WPI Acc No: 2000-004277/200001

XRPX Acc No: N00-003723

Internet document search apparatus - has several database management system to distribute universal resource locator information of document on internet

Patent Assignee: NEC CORP (NIDE)

Number of Countries: 001 Number of Patents: 001

Patent Family:

Patent No	Kind	Date	Applicat No	Kind	Date	Week
JP 11282870	A	19991015	JP 9887035	A	19980331	200001 B

Priority Applications (No Type Date): JP 9887035 A 19980331

Patent Details:

Patent No	Kind	Lan Pg	Main IPC	Filing Notes
JP 11282870	A	14	G06F-017/30	

Abstract (Basic): JP 11282870 A

NOVELTY - A **search** robot (10a) collects the data from document and registers it on **several database** management systems (DBMS) model (10h). The DBMS distributes the universal resource locator (URL) information of the document on internet to the list of ordered **vocabulary** in the document collected by **search** robot without overlapping. DETAILED DESCRIPTION - An INDEPENDENT CLAIM is also included for control method of internet document **search** apparatus.

USE - For **searching** document in internet.

ADVANTAGE - Since the system implements by the coordination between several DBMS, the access frequency is reduced. The URL information is arranged in order automatically and can be accessed depending on a content line. DESCRIPTION OF DRAWING(S) - The figure shows the block diagram of internet **search** apparatus. (10a) **Search** robot; (10h) DBMS model.

Dwg.1/7

Title Terms: DOCUMENT; **SEARCH**; APPARATUS; DATABASE; MANAGEMENT; SYSTEM; DISTRIBUTE; UNIVERSAL; RESOURCE; LOCATE; INFORMATION; DOCUMENT

Derwent Class: T01
International Patent Class (Main): G06F-017/30
File Segment: EPI

26/5/41 (Item 31 from file: 350)
DIALOG(R)File 350:Derwent WPIX
(c) 2003 Thomson Derwent. All rts. reserv.

012827274 **Image available**
WPI Acc No: 1999-633506/199954
Related WPI Acc No: 2003-066361
XRPX Acc No: N99-467801

Database evaluation system for helping consumers and business users to
find required items in database of computers

Patent Assignee: BIZRATECOM (BIZR-N)
Inventor: SCHMITT M
Number of Countries: 001 Number of Patents: 001
Patent Family:

Patent No	Kind	Date	Applicat No	Kind	Date	Week
US 5983220	A	19991109	US 956812	P	19951115	199954 B
			US 96748944	A	19961114	

Priority Applications (No Type Date): US 956812 P 19951115; US 96748944 A
19961114

Patent Details:

Patent No	Kind	Lan	Pg	Main IPC	Filing Notes
US 5983220	A		54	G06F-017/30	Provisional application US 956812

Abstract (Basic): US 5983220 A

NOVELTY - A proximity **searcher** user interface is coupled to evaluation engine for displaying reference item from the database (2.4). The **searcher** user interface also displays nearest neighbor item for attribute as a function of distance between reference item and nearest neighbor item, for at least one attribute of domain model (2.10).

DETAILED DESCRIPTION - An evaluation engine couples domain model to the database, and provides a user interface (2.16) for allowing user to iteratively set criterion for selecting and displaying a set of matching items comprising a short list. The evaluation engine allows user to inspect, compare or navigate the items on short list. A scoring interface displays relative score of each item from short list. A direct manipulator performs **weighting** of relative **weight** of attribute of item. The evaluation engine redetermines relative score of each item in short list according to any change in relative **weighting** of attributes.

USE - For helping consumers and business users to find items in computer database that most closely matches their objective requirements and subjective preferences in network environment.

ADVANTAGE - Supports analysis and evaluation of similarity of items in database with respect to **multiple** criteria, hence **database** of information rich items can be turned into an interactive buyer's guide.

DESCRIPTION OF DRAWING(S) - The figure shows software component of database evaluation system.

Database (2.4)
Domain model (2.10)
User interface (2.16)
pp; 54 DwgNo 2/26

Title Terms: DATABASE; EVALUATE; SYSTEM; HELP; CONSUME; BUSINESS; USER;
FINDER; REQUIRE; ITEM; DATABASE; COMPUTER

Derwent Class: T01
International Patent Class (Main): G06F-017/30
File Segment: EPI

26/5/42 (Item 32 from file: 350)
DIALOG(R)File 350:Derwent WPIX

(c) 2003 Thomson Derwent. All rts. reserv.

012769707 **Image available**

WPI Acc No: 1999-575930/199949

XRPX Acc No: N99-425089

Data mining apparatus for extracting correlation rule within relationship database - includes procedure file with series of procedure for converting relationship database into item database, after which correlation rule between items of database is extracted and

Patent Assignee: MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC CORP (MITQ)

Number of Countries: 001 Number of Patents: 001

Patent Family:

Patent No	Kind	Date	Applicat No	Kind	Date	Week
JP 11250084	A	19990917	JP 9849739	A	19980302	199949 B

Priority Applications (No Type Date): JP 9849739 A 19980302

Patent Details:

Patent No	Kind	Lan Pg	Main IPC	Filing Notes
JP 11250084	A	16	G06F-017/30	

Abstract (Basic): JP 11250084 A

NOVELTY - Procedure file (312) records procedure for converting relational database into item database. A mining executing unit extracts correlation rule between items of database and outputs it as sequence rule file which is displayed. Procedure file edit unit processes attribute value of database, in order. DETAILED DESCRIPTION - Procedure edit unit performs Procedures such as digitization, grouping, displacing non- attribute value, deleting attributes, selecting records, itemization, amendments, deletion and modification etc. Procedure file application setting unit arranges one or more procedure file in order, used by preprocessing executing section (302).

USE - For extracting correlation rule within relationship database.

ADVANTAGE - Since content of procedure file is changed and applied to relational database, several preprocessing praxis can be easily repeated. Since hierarchical structure obtained can be displayed by effecting conversion based on content of interval data dictionary, structure of data obtained by relationship database with application of procedure file can be understood with ease. DESCRIPTION OF DRAWING(S) - The figure shows detailed block diagram of data mining apparatus. (302) Preprocessing executing section; (312) Procedure file.

Dwg.3/24

Title Terms: DATA; MINE; APPARATUS; EXTRACT; CORRELATE; RULE; RELATED; DATABASE; PROCEDURE; FILE; SERIES; PROCEDURE; CONVERT; RELATED; DATABASE; ITEM; DATABASE; AFTER; CORRELATE; RULE; ITEM; DATABASE; EXTRACT

Derwent Class: T01

International Patent Class (Main): G06F-017/30

File Segment: EPI

26/5/43 (Item 33 from file: 350)

DIALOG(R)File 350:Derwent WPIX

(c) 2003 Thomson Derwent. All rts. reserv.

012597956 **Image available**

WPI Acc No: 1999-404062/199934

XRPX Acc No: N99-301100

Concurrent control method for multi server database system, B-trees

Patent Assignee: RISHE N (RISH-I)

Inventor: RISHE N D; SHAPOSHNIKOV A

Number of Countries: 001 Number of Patents: 001

Patent Family:

Patent No	Kind	Date	Applicat No	Kind	Date	Week
US 5920857	A	19990706	US 97905679	A	19970804	199934 B

Priority Applications (No Type Date): US 97905679 A 19970804

Patent Details:

Patent No	Kind	Lan Pg	Main IPC	Filing Notes
-----------	------	--------	----------	--------------

Abstract (Basic): US 5920857 A

NOVELTY - Transactions (T) are **split** into sub-transactions (Tn) at transaction originator server and are executed using a two phase commit protocol. Logs of committed sub-transactions (CL) and sub-transactions (WL) ready to commit are maintained and verified at each server for each incoming transaction (Tn).

DETAILED DESCRIPTION - During transaction execution at the server, a logical time is incremented at each server machine. A transaction T(L,D,V) is accumulated at client in three sets with an insert set (I), delete set (D) and a verify set (V) comprising set of data items to be inserted, deleted and set of descriptions (P) which contains information that identifies data retrieval operations performed by the client with respect to server, the particular server subjected to the client data retrieval operations and a logical time stamp at the particular server. A transaction (T) is delivered from a client to the selected server which is being designated as the transaction originator server. An INDEPENDENT CLAIM is also included for **query optimization** method.

USE - For multi server **database** system comprising **multiple** client and multiple server and for B-tree.

ADVANTAGE - The computational load to the server is reduced and a fine granularity is implemented which improves the overall server performance. The use of synchronized physical clocks is eliminated by using logical clocks.

DESCRIPTION OF DRAWING(S) - The figure shows the work of an optimistic concurrency control algorithm with logical time stamps.

pp; 8 DwgNo 2/2

Title Terms: CONCURRENT; CONTROL; METHOD; MULTI; SERVE; DATABASE; SYSTEM; TREE

Derwent Class: T01

International Patent Class (Main): G06F-017/30

File Segment: EPI

26/5/44 (Item 34 from file: 350)

DIALOG(R) File 350:Derwent WPIX

(c) 2003 Thomson Derwent. All rts. reserv.

012492182 **Image available**

WPI Acc No: 1999-298290/199925

XRPX Acc No: N99-224488

Automatic text data display procedure of search inquiry related text in computer network - involves displaying text related to search inquiry automatically, after extracting them from database selected based on search inquiry

Patent Assignee: CLARITECH CORP (CLAR-N)

Inventor: EVANS D A; MCINERNY M J

Number of Countries: 002 Number of Patents: 002

Patent Family:

Patent No	Kind	Date	Applicat No	Kind	Date	Week
JP 11102376	A	19990413	JP 98110879	A	19980421	199925 B
US 5926808	A	19990720	US 97900639	A	19970725	199935

Priority Applications (No Type Date): US 97900639 A 19970725

Patent Details:

Patent No Kind Lan Pg Main IPC Filing Notes

JP 11102376 A 10 G06F-017/30

US 5926808 A G06F-017/30

Abstract (Basic): JP 11102376 A

NOVELTY - A **search inquiry** is designated. Then, **several databases** related to **search inquiry** is chosen automatically after which at least one of the database is specified from among the selected ones. The document returned from these databases based on the order of relationship to **search inquiry** or in the order of **ranking**, is systemized, extracted and displayed automatically to user. DETAILED

DESCRIPTION - An INDEPENDENT CLAIM is included for the automatic text data display apparatus.

USE - In computer network.

ADVANTAGE - Displays extracted text automatically from **several databases** which is related to a **search** inquiry. DESCRIPTION OF DRAWING(S) - The figure shows the schematic block diagram which explains automatic display of text related to **search** inquiry.

Dwg.1/6

Title Terms: AUTOMATIC; TEXT; DATA; DISPLAY; PROCEDURE; **SEARCH** ; ENQUIRY; RELATED; TEXT; COMPUTER; NETWORK; DISPLAY; TEXT; RELATED; **SEARCH** ; ENQUIRY; AUTOMATIC; AFTER; EXTRACT; DATABASE; SELECT; BASED; **SEARCH** ; ENQUIRY

Derwent Class: T01

International Patent Class (Main): **G06F-017/30**

File Segment: EPI

26/5/45 (Item 35 from file: 350)

DIALOG(R) File 350:Derwent WPIX

(c) 2003 Thomson Derwent. All rts. reserv.

012438022 **Image available**

WPI Acc No: 1999-244130/199920

Related WPI Acc No: 1999-045091

XRPX Acc No: N99-181663

collection selection relative to a set of databases to obtain consistent relative- ranking collection selection results each iteration

Patent Assignee: INFOSEEK CORP (INFO-N)

Inventor: CHANG W I; KIRSCH S T

Number of Countries: 081 Number of Patents: 004

Patent Family:

Patent No	Kind	Date	Applicat No	Kind	Date	Week
WO 9914691	A1	19990325	WO 98US18844	A	19980910	199920 B
AU 9892282	A	19990405	AU 9892282	A	19980910	199933
US 5983216	A	19991109	US 97928294	A	19970912	199954
US 6018733	A	20000125	US 97928543	A	19970912	200012

Priority Applications (No Type Date): US 97928543 A 19970912; US 97928294 A 19970912; US 97928542 A 19970912

Patent Details:

Patent No Kind Lan Pg Main IPC Filing Notes

WO 9914691 A1 E 46 G06F-017/30

Designated States (National): AL AM AT AU AZ BA BB BG BR BY CA CH CN CU CZ DE DK EE ES FI GB GE GH GM HU ID IL IS JP KE KG KP KR KZ LC LK LR LS LT LU LV MD MG MK MN MW MX NO NZ PL PT RO RU SD SE SG SI SK SL TJ TM TR TT UA UG UZ VN YU ZW

Designated States (Regional): AT BE CH CY DE DK EA ES FI FR GB GH GM GR IE IT KE LS LU MC MW NL OA PT SD SE SZ UG ZW

AU 9892282 A G06F-017/30 Based on patent WO 9914691

US 6018733 A G06F-017/30

US 5983216 A G06F-017/30

Abstract (Basic): WO 9914691 A1

NOVELTY - A collection selection **query** including a set of set **search** terms is obtained. An inverse collection frequency is determined for each **search** term with respect to each database and the set of databases. A document frequency is determined for each **search** term with respect to each database. A **ranking** value is determined for each database based on a sum of the products of the inverse collection frequencies for the **search** terms and the document frequencies for respective **search** terms. A subset of the set of databases is selected based on set criteria dependent on the **ranking** value for each database.

DETAILED DESCRIPTION - The method involves: a) obtaining a collection selection **query** including a set of set **search** terms, b) determining an inverse collection frequency for each **search** term with respect to each database and the set of databases, and determining a

document frequency for each **search** term with respect to each database, c) determining a **ranking** value for each database based on a sum of the products of the inverse collection frequencies for the **search** terms and the document frequencies for respective **search** terms, d) selecting a subset of the set of databases based on set criteria dependent on the **ranking** value for each database, and e) selectively repeating portions of the steps (b) through (d) with respect to each **search** term for each iteration of the method.

USE - The method is used to permit iterative performance of collection selection relative to a set of databases, where each **database** includes **several** documents, to obtain consistent relative-**ranking** collection selection results each iteration.

ADVANTAGE - Improves selection of most relevant collections for **searching** based on an ad hoc **query**.

DESCRIPTION OF DRAWING(S) - The drawing shows a flow diagram illustrating the operation in supporting a meta-index database construction and user **search**.

pp; 46 DwgNo 1/6

Title Terms: COLLECT; SELECT; RELATIVE; SET; OBTAIN; CONSISTENT; RELATIVE;

RANK ; COLLECT; SELECT; RESULT; ITERATIVE

Derwent Class: T01; W01

International Patent Class (Main): G06F-017/30

File Segment: EPI

26/5/46 (Item 36 from file: 350)

DIALOG(R) File 350:Derwent WPIX

(c) 2003 Thomson Derwent. All rts. reserv.

012413601 **Image available**

WPI Acc No: 1999-219709/199919

XRFX Acc No: N99-162547

Search method of multiple databases connected to network and developed independently - involves searching database which stores selected table, by producing data item and search conditions consisting of conditional expression of value

Patent Assignee: NIPPON TELEGRAPH & TELEPHONE CORP (NITE)

Number of Countries: 001 Number of Patents: 001

Patent Family:

Patent No	Kind	Date	Applicat No	Kind	Date	Week
JP 11053383	A	19990226	JP 97208871	A	19970804	199919 B

Priority Applications (No Type Date): JP 97208871 A 19970804

Patent Details:

Patent No	Kind	Lan	Pg	Main IPC	Filing Notes
JP 11053383	A		9	G06F-017/30	

Abstract (Basic): JP 11053383 A

NOVELTY - The detected data item, the data item containing the value which coincides to the **search** conditions within the candidate of a table, and a table are chosen. The database which stores the selected table is **searched** by producing the data item and the **search** conditions consisting of conditional expression of value. DETAILED

DESCRIPTION - Using a **dictionary** consisting of the correspondence relation of the expression conversion of the data item of **search** conditions and the data item of a database, the conditions of a table and data item, and the range conditions of data item of a database, the expression of the data item of the designated **search** conditions is converted to the expression of the data item of a database. The candidate of the data item of the database for **search** and a table is detected from the data item to which the conversion of **search** conditions is performed. An INDEPENDENT CLAIM is also included for a **search** program recording medium.

USE - For **searching** databases connected to network and developed independently.

ADVANTAGE - Avoids wasteful **search** of database without value corresponding to concrete value of **search** conditions, since data item

and table relevant to data item of **search** conditions can be **searched** from **multiple databases** . Raises possibility of **search** of data item since data item name of designated **search** conditions can be made to correspond to data item name of in a related database. DESCRIPTION OF DRAWING(S) - The figure shows the block diagram of a **search** apparatus.

Dwg.1/9

Title Terms: **SEARCH** ; METHOD; MULTIPLE; CONNECT; NETWORK; DEVELOP; INDEPENDENT; **SEARCH** ; DATABASE; STORAGE; SELECT; TABLE; PRODUCE; DATA; ITEM; **SEARCH** ; CONDITION; CONSIST; CONDITION; EXPRESS; VALUE

Derwent Class: T01

International Patent Class (Main): **G06F-017/30**

International Patent Class (Additional): **G06F-012/00**

File Segment: EPI

26/5/47 (Item 37 from file: 350)

DIALOG(R)File 350:Derwent WPIX

(c) 2003 Thomson Derwent. All rts. reserv.

012408291 **Image available**

WPI Acc No: 1999-214399/199918

XRPX Acc No: N99-157802

SQL queries optimization method in relation database management system

Patent Assignee: NCR CORP (NATC)

Inventor: KRAUS T B; RAMESH B; WALTER T A

Number of Countries: 001 Number of Patents: 001

Patent Family:

Patent No	Kind	Date	Applicat No	Kind	Date	Week
US 5884299	A	19990316	US 97795114	A	19970206	199918 B

Priority Applications (No Type Date): US 97795114 A 19970206

Patent Details:

Patent No	Kind	Lan	Pg	Main IPC	Filing Notes
US 5884299	A		11	G06F-017/30	

Abstract (Basic): US 5884299 A

NOVELTY - The query is examined to determine if it includes one or more aggregation operating on rows of a table in relational **database** .

Several local aggregate result rows are created by aggregating rows of table by aggregation operation. The aggregation result rows are redistributed to several global aggregation operations to create several global aggregate result rows.

DETAILED DESCRIPTION - An INDEPENDENT CLAIM is also included for **query optimizing** apparatus.

USE - For **optimizing SQL queries** in relation database management system using aggregate or grouping function. In MPP computer system.

ADVANTAGE - The queries are **split** into sub-queries by a single processor in order to minimize the overhead associated with the processing of the entire query. The sub-queries are performed simultaneously on a single processor using a multitasking operating environment.

DESCRIPTION OF DRAWING(S) - The figure represents flow chart for the execution of the global aggregation in **SQL queries optimization** method.

pp; 11 DwgNo 5/5

Title Terms: SQL; QUERY; METHOD; RELATED; DATABASE; MANAGEMENT; SYSTEM

Derwent Class: T01

International Patent Class (Main): **G06F-017/30**

File Segment: EPI

26/5/49 (Item 39 from file: 350)

DIALOG(R)File 350:Derwent WPIX

(c) 2003 Thomson Derwent. All rts. reserv.

012280386 **Image available**

WPI Acc No: 1999-086492/199908

XRPX Acc No: N99-062886

Keyword processing method for electronic documentation - involves selecting extracted keywords existing in less number of documents, as search keywords, which are then coupled by logical expression, for searching document in database

Patent Assignee: NTT DATA TSUSHIN KK (NITE)

Number of Countries: 001 Number of Patents: 001

Patent Family:

Patent No	Kind	Date	Applicat No	Kind	Date	Week
JP 10320403	A	19981204	JP 97124562	A	19970514	199908 B

Priority Applications (No Type Date): JP 97124562 A 19970514

Patent Details:

Patent No	Kind	Lan	Pg	Main IPC	Filing Notes
JP 10320403	A		8	G06F-017/30	

Abstract (Basic): JP 10320403 A

The method involves performing morphological analysis of designated document groups stored in a **database** , for extracting **several** keywords. The number of documents, in which each extracted keyword exists, is detected, with reference to a keyword document frequency **dictionary** (12).

The keywords which exist in less number of documents are selected as **search** keywords. The selected **search** keywords are coupled by logical expression, for **searching** the document in the database.

ADVANTAGE - Improves document **searching** efficiency, greatly.
Dwg.1/5

Title Terms: KEYWORD; PROCESS; METHOD; ELECTRONIC; DOCUMENT; SELECT;
EXTRACT; KEYWORD; EXIST; LESS; NUMBER; DOCUMENT; **SEARCH** ; KEYWORD;
COUPLE; LOGIC; EXPRESS; **SEARCH** ; DOCUMENT; DATABASE

Derwent Class: T01

International Patent Class (Main): **G06F-017/30**

File Segment: EPI

26/5/50 (Item 40 from file: 350)

DIALOG(R)File 350:Derwent WPIX

(c) 2003 Thomson Derwent. All rts. reserv.

012244534 **Image available**

WPI Acc No: 1999-050641/199905

XRPX Acc No: N99-037508

SQL database access method - involves associating and searching data of several databases , when relation of data item in table is detected to be effective

Patent Assignee: NIPPON TELEGRAPH & TELEPHONE CORP (NITE)

Number of Countries: 001 Number of Patents: 001

Patent Family:

Patent No	Kind	Date	Applicat No	Kind	Date	Week
JP 10301821	A	19981113	JP 97109356	A	19970425	199905 B

Priority Applications (No Type Date): JP 97109356 A 19970425

Patent Details:

Patent No	Kind	Lan	Pg	Main IPC	Filing Notes
JP 10301821	A		7	G06F-012/00	

Abstract (Basic): JP 10301821 A

The method involves registering the type and range of the value of a data item into a **dictionary** . Then, the relation of the data item in a table is detected by using the **dictionary** . When the detected relation is found to be effective, the data of **several databases** are associated and **searched** by using the detected relation.

ADVANTAGE - **Searches** data between **several databases** , simply.
Dwg.1/7

Title Terms: SQL; DATABASE; ACCESS; METHOD; ASSOCIATE; **SEARCH** ; DATA;
RELATED; DATA; ITEM; TABLE; DETECT; EFFECT
Derwent Class: T01
International Patent Class (Main): **G06F-012/00**
International Patent Class (Additional): **G06F-017/30**
File Segment: EPI

26/5/51 (Item 41 from file: 350)
DIALOG(R) File 350:Derwent WPIX
(c) 2003 Thomson Derwent. All rts. reserv.

012099727 **Image available**
WPI Acc No: 1998-516638/199844
XRPX Acc No: N98-403974

Similar vector data search apparatus - calculates weight factor based
on vector data designated by correct answer selector when displayed
searched similar vector data is judged to be incorrect

Patent Assignee: MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC CORP (MITQ)

Number of Countries: 001 Number of Patents: 001

Patent Family:

Patent No	Kind	Date	Applicat No	Kind	Date	Week
JP 10228475	A	19980825	JP 9729400	A	19970213	199844 B

Priority Applications (No Type Date): JP 9729400 A 19970213

Patent Details:

Patent No	Kind	Lan	Pg	Main IPC	Filing Notes
JP 10228475	A		16	G06F-017/30	

Abstract (Basic): JP 10228475 A

The apparatus includes an object data addressing unit that
designates vector data for similar vector data **searching** . A vector
database stores **several** vector data. A similar vector data
searching data unit (3) **searches** similar vector data within **several**
vector data based on the weight factor.

A display unit displays the **searched** similar vector data. Based
on the operation of the user it is judged whether the displayed
searched similar vector data are correct data or incorrect data. A
three vector **weight** reabsorption unit (8) calculates the **weight**
factor based on the vector data designated by a correct answer selector
(7) when the displayed **searched** similar vector data is judged to be
incorrect.

ADVANTAGE - Prevents deterioration in **searching** accuracy. Does
not revise **weight** factor when displayed **searched** similar vector is
incorrect. Facilitates to setup new **weight** vector.

Dwg.1/21

Title Terms: SIMILAR; VECTOR; DATA; **SEARCH** ; APPARATUS; CALCULATE; **WEIGHT**
; FACTOR; BASED; VECTOR; DATA; DESIGNATED; CORRECT; ANSWER; SELECT;
DISPLAY; **SEARCH** ; SIMILAR; VECTOR; DATA; JUDGEMENT; INCORRECT

Derwent Class: T01

International Patent Class (Main): **G06F-017/30**

File Segment: EPI

26/5/52 (Item 42 from file: 350)
DIALOG(R) File 350:Derwent WPIX
(c) 2003 Thomson Derwent. All rts. reserv.

011950592 **Image available**
WPI Acc No: 1998-367502/199832
XRPX Acc No: N98-287479

Database management system e.g. for computer - has search unit that
searches , according to set search ranking on database

Patent Assignee: KUBOTA CORP (KUBI)

Number of Countries: 001 Number of Patents: 001

Patent Family:

Patent No	Kind	Date	Applicat No	Kind	Date	Week
-----------	------	------	-------------	------	------	------

JP 10143516 A 19980529 JP 96296927 A 19961108 199832 B

Priority Applications (No Type Date): JP 96296927 A 19961108

Patent Details:

Patent No	Kind	Lan	Pg	Main IPC	Filing Notes
JP 10143516	A		9	G06F-017/30	

Abstract (Basic): JP 10143516 A

The system has a setting unit which sets the **search ranking** for several classification items of different attributes. A **search unit searches** a database (13) according to set up **ranking**. The **database** consisting of **several** datagroups comprising attributes with one or more classification items, is **searched** based on set **ranking**.

ADVANTAGE - Reduces **search** time and burden on computer.

Dwg.1/7

Title Terms: DATABASE; MANAGEMENT; SYSTEM; COMPUTER; **SEARCH** ; UNIT;

SEARCH ; ACCORD; SET; **SEARCH** ; **RANK** ; DATABASE

Derwent Class: T01

International Patent Class (Main): **G06F-017/30**

File Segment: EPI

26/5/53 (Item 43 from file: 350)

DIALOG(R)File 350:Derwent WPIX

(c) 2003 Thomson Derwent. All rts. reserv.

011864981 **Image available**

WPI Acc No: 1998-281891/199825

XRPX Acc No: N98-222426

Machine assisted translation system - analyses outputs of search and substitution units and produces that output with higher degree of correspondence with input sentence as final translation result

Patent Assignee: SHARP KK (SHAF)

Number of Countries: 001 Number of Patents: 001

Patent Family:

Patent No	Kind	Date	Applicat No	Kind	Date	Week
JP 10097538	A	19980414	JP 96252122	A	19960925	199825 B

Priority Applications (No Type Date): JP 96252122 A 19960925

Patent Details:

Patent No	Kind	Lan	Pg	Main IPC	Filing Notes
JP 10097538	A		18	G06F-017/28	

Abstract (Basic): JP 10097538 A

The system includes a bilingual **database** which stores **various** sentences in one language and their equivalent in the other language. An implicative **dictionary** which stores the implication of various notations used in one language, and a variable implication **dictionary** which stores other possible implications of the notation are also included. A sentence to be translated is input through an input unit.

The bilingual database and the two **dictionaries** are **searched** for translating the input sentence, by a **search** unit. A substitution unit provides an alternate translation result as a substitute. The outputs of the **search** and substitution units are analysed and the degree of correspondence with the input sentence is obtained. The input that has a higher degree of correspondence is produced as the final output.

ADVANTAGE - Produces translated sentences with almost correct semantics reliably.

Dwg.3/21

Title Terms: MACHINE; ASSIST; TRANSLATION; SYSTEM; ANALYSE; OUTPUT; **SEARCH** ; SUBSTITUTE; UNIT; PRODUCE; OUTPUT; HIGH; DEGREE; CORRESPOND; INPUT; SENTENCE; FINAL; TRANSLATION; RESULT

Derwent Class: T01

International Patent Class (Main): **G06F-017/28**

File Segment: EPI

26/5/54 (Item 44 from file: 350)
DIALOG(R)File 350:Derwent WPIX
(c) 2003 Thomson Derwent. All rts. reserv.

011809548 **Image available**
WPI Acc No: 1998-226458/199820
XRPX Acc No: N98-179942

Data search parallel database search method for RDBMS - involves
extracting sub data from database operation server in response to
enquiry, based on positional information of data, dictionary
information relevant to sub data and identifier of registered sub data
Patent Assignee: HITACHI LTD (HITA); HARA N (HARA-I); IWATA M (IWAT-I);
NAKANO Y (NAKA-I); TSUCHIDA M (TSUC-I)
Inventor: HARA N; IWATA M; NAKANO Y; TSUCHIDA M
Number of Countries: 002 Number of Patents: 004
Patent Family:

Patent No	Kind	Date	Applicat No	Kind	Date	Week
JP 10069488	A	19980310	JP 96226406	A	19960828	199820 B
US 5940289	A	19990817	US 97918106	A	19970827	199939
US 20020038300	A1	20020328	US 97918106	A	19970827	200225
			US 99369327	A	19990806	
			US 2001998219	A	20011203	
US 6564205	B2	20030513	US 97918106	A	19970827	200335
			US 99369327	A	19990806	
			US 2001998219	A	20011203	

Priority Applications (No Type Date): JP 96226406 A 19960828

Patent Details:

Patent No	Kind	Lan	Pg	Main IPC	Filing Notes
JP 10069488	A		20	G06F-017/30	
US 5940289	A			G05B-015/00	
US 20020038300	A1			G06F-017/30	Cont of application US 97918106 Cont of application US 99369327 Cont of patent US 5940289
US 6564205	B2			G06F-017/30	Cont of application US 97918106 Cont of application US 99369327 Cont of patent US 5940289

Abstract (Basic): JP 10069488 A

The method involves using **multiple database** operation servers
(13) connected to a network. A front end server (12) analyses the
enquiry from a database. The database operation server performs data
search out operation, and outputs the positional information of data
consisting of sub data to the front end server, as **search** result.

The front end server performs processing and control of **search**
result. Each sub data is extracted from the database operation server
in response to a next enquiry, using the positional information,
dictionary information relevant to the position of sub data and
identifier of registered sub data.

ADVANTAGE - Enables reduction of enquiry time and communication
time by forwarding only data required for next process.

Dwg.1/23

Title Terms: DATA; **SEARCH** ; PARALLEL; DATABASE; **SEARCH** ; METHOD; EXTRACT;
SUB; DATA; DATABASE; OPERATE; SERVE; RESPOND; ENQUIRY; BASED; POSITION;
INFORMATION; DATA; **DICTIONARY** ; INFORMATION; RELEVANT; SUB; DATA;
IDENTIFY; REGISTER; SUB; DATA

Derwent Class: T01

International Patent Class (Main): G05B-015/00; **G06F-017/30**

International Patent Class (Additional): **G06F-012/00**

File Segment: EPI

26/5/55 (Item 45 from file: 350)
DIALOG(R)File 350:Derwent WPIX
(c) 2003 Thomson Derwent. All rts. reserv.

011703352 **Image available**

WPI Acc No: 1998-120262/199811

XRPX Acc No: N98-095715

Multiple aggregation level database query result generation method
- involves receiving query request specifying ranked aggregation
levels specifying grouping fields and producing result table of all
source table records specified by aggregation level and selecting
specific value

Patent Assignee: MICROSOFT CORP (MICR-N)

Inventor: BELLEW M; BOSWORTH A; BRANDLI S A; HECHT S C; REITER A

Number of Countries: 001 Number of Patents: 001

Patent Family:

Patent No	Kind	Date	Applicat No	Kind	Date	Week
US 5713020	A	19980127	US 93116826	A	19930902	199811 B

Priority Applications (No Type Date): US 93116826 A 19930902

Patent Details:

Patent No	Kind	Lan Pg	Main IPC	Filing Notes
US 5713020	A	26	G06F-017/30	

Abstract (Basic): US 5713020 A

The query generation method involves receiving a query request specifying numerous ranked aggregation levels specifying grouping fields. For a superior aggregation level a result table is produced with an aggregation level from all records of a source table specified by the grouping field specified by the aggregation level. A distinct value is selected. For each aggregation level inferior to at least one other level a result table is produced with an aggregation level from all records of a source table having a selected value of a grouping field specified by the superior aggregation level and inferior to the largest number of other aggregation levels. A distinct value of the grouping field is selected from this table.

A different distinct value of the grouping field is selected specified by one of the aggregation levels. For each aggregation level inferior to the aggregation level for which a different distinct value of the grouping field is selected the existing result table for the aggregation level with result table is replaced from all records of the source table with values of grouping field specified by aggregation level superior to aggregation level and inferior to largest number of other aggregation levels. A distinct value of the grouping field specified by the aggregation level occurring in a record of the source table having the selected value of the grouping field specified by the aggregation level superior to the aggregation level and inferior to the largest number of other aggregation levels.

USE - Generates and displays multiple-level and cross-tab aggregation query results. Provides application programming interface for multi-level and cross-tab queries .

Dwg.17/18

Title Terms: MULTIPLE; AGGREGATE; LEVEL; DATABASE; QUERY ; RESULT;
GENERATE; METHOD; RECEIVE; QUERY ; REQUEST ; SPECIFIED; RANK ;
AGGREGATE; LEVEL; SPECIFIED; GROUP; FIELD; PRODUCE; RESULT; TABLE; SOURCE
; TABLE; RECORD; SPECIFIED; AGGREGATE; LEVEL; SELECT; SPECIFIC; VALUE

Derwent Class: T01

International Patent Class (Main): G06F-017/30

File Segment: EPI

26/5/56 (Item 46 from file: 350)

DIALOG(R)File 350:Derwent WPIX

(c) 2003 Thomson Derwent. All rts. reserv.

011675073 **Image available**

WPI Acc No: 1998-091982/199809

XRPX Acc No: N98-073215

Translator with dictionary searching function - has temporary data
memory that stores data output by both translation processing unit and
dictionary - searching processor, and output display unit that displays

output data

Patent Assignee: SHARP KK (SHAF)

Number of Countries: 001 Number of Patents: 001

Patent Family:

Patent No	Kind	Date	Applicat No	Kind	Date	Week
JP 9319751	A	19971212	JP 96134846	A	19960529	199809 B

Priority Applications (No Type Date): JP 96134846 A 19960529

Patent Details:

Patent No	Kind	Lan Pg	Main IPC	Filing Notes
JP 9319751	A	14	G06F-017/28	

Abstract (Basic): JP 9319751 A

The translator has an input designating unit (1) that inputs a sentence described in a particular language. A translation **dictionary** (3) stores the e.g. word **dictionary** used for translation, grammar **dictionary**, syntax rule. The input sentence is translated into another language by a translation processing unit (2).

During the translation process, a **dictionary - searching** processor (6) **searches** a word **dictionary** database (7) for data relating to the **dictionary** data of the input sentence. The output data from the translation processing unit and **dictionary - searching** processor are stored into a temporary data memory (8) and displayed on an output display unit (5).

ADVANTAGE - Simplifies interrogative dissolution of translation result via machine translation. Enables desired data to be obtained effectively from **several dictionary databases** since only required grammar analysis result is displayed, hence minimising unsuitable translation results.

Dwg.1/21

Title Terms: TRANSLATION; **DICTIONARY** ; **SEARCH** ; FUNCTION; TEMPORARY; DATA ; MEMORY; STORAGE; DATA; OUTPUT; TRANSLATION; PROCESS; UNIT; **DICTIONARY** ; **SEARCH** ; PROCESSOR; OUTPUT; DISPLAY; UNIT; DISPLAY; OUTPUT; DATA

Derwent Class: T01

International Patent Class (Main): G06F-017/28

File Segment: EPI

26/5/58 (Item 48 from file: 350)

DIALOG(R)File 350:Derwent WPIX

(c) 2003 Thomson Derwent. All rts. reserv.

011446630 **Image available**

WPI Acc No: 1997-424537/199739

XRPX Acc No: N97-353694

Document search and retrieve method using several database over computer network - involves applying search query from client to each server associated with each database, at each server list of relevant documents is determined

Patent Assignee: INFOSEEK CORP (INFO-N)

Inventor: KIRSCH S T

Number of Countries: 006 Number of Patents: 008

Patent Family:

Patent No	Kind	Date	Applicat No	Kind	Date	Week
US 5659732	A	19970819	US 95443348	A	19950517	199739 B
GB 2314178	A	19971217	GB 9612261	A	19960612	199802 N
DE 19624696	A1	19980102	DE 1024696	A	19960620	199806 N
FR 2750519	A1	19980102	FR 968174	A	19960701	199809 N
JP 10021250	A	19980123	JP 96154370	A	19960614	199814 N
CA 2178788	A	19971212	CA 2178788	A	19960611	199824 N
DE 19624696	C2	19990701	DE 1024696	A	19960620	199930 N
GB 2314178	B	20001227	GB 9612261	A	19960612	200102 N

Priority Applications (No Type Date): US 95443348 A 19950517; GB 9612261 A 19960612; DE 1024696 A 19960620; FR 968174 A 19960701; JP 96154370 A 19960614; CA 2178788 A 19960611

Patent Details:

Patent No	Kind	Lan Pg	Main IPC	Filing Notes
-----------	------	--------	----------	--------------

US 5659732	A	6	G06F-017/30
GB 2314178	A	12	G06F-017/30
DE 19624696	A1	5	G06F-017/30
FR 2750519	A1		G06F-017/30
JP 10021250	A	5	G06F-017/30
CA 2178788	A		G06F-017/30
DE 19624696	C2		G06F-017/30
GB 2314178	B		G06F-017/30

Abstract (Basic): US 5659732 A

The method involves applying a **search query** from the client to each server associated with each database, at each server a list of relevant documents is determined. Statistics about each database are obtained, at the client from each server. Information about the relevant documents resulting from application of the **query** to the associated database is obtained at the client from each server. A relevance score for each document is computed at the client, using the statistics and the information whereby the computed relevance score is used in determining how the relevant documents from all of the databases should be ordered in a list of merged relevant documents.

ADVANTAGE - Capable of **searching** multiple collections on single pass with **ranking** of documents.

Dwg.1/1

Title Terms: DOCUMENT; **SEARCH** ; RETRIEVAL; METHOD; DATABASE; COMPUTER; NETWORK; APPLY; **SEARCH** ; **QUERY** ; CLIENT; SERVE; ASSOCIATE; DATABASE; SERVE; LIST; RELEVANT; DOCUMENT; DETERMINE

Derwent Class: T01

International Patent Class (Main): **G06F-017/30**

International Patent Class (Additional): **G06F-007/06** ; H04L-012/28

File Segment: EPI

26/5/59 (Item 49 from file: 350)

DIALOG(R)File 350:Derwent WPIX

(c) 2003 Thomson Derwent. All rts. reserv.

011319758 **Image available**

WPI Acc No: 1997-297662/199727

SRPX Acc No: N97-246013

FIM system for integrating data from multiple interconnected local databases to provide users with access to virtual database - has user interface for generating global query to search virtual database, DIM that decomposes global query into local queries , and number of LIMS that execute local queries to search enumerated databases

Patent Assignee: HUGHES AIRCRAFT CO (HUGA)

Inventor: NOBLE W B; PATEL B K; WANG J K

Number of Countries: 001 Number of Patents: 001

Patent Family:

Patent No	Kind	Date	Applicat No	Kind	Date	Week
US 5634053	A	19970527	US 95521340	A	19950829	199727 B

Priority Applications (No Type Date): US 95521340 A 19950829

Patent Details:

Patent No	Kind	Lan	Pg	Main IPC	Filing Notes
US 5634053	A		21	G06F-017/30	

Abstract (Basic): US 5634053 A

The database controller comprises the user interface for generating a global **query** to **search** the virtual data base, which has an associated global format, the global **query** including at least one data field from a set of commonly used data fields whose values are represented in an input format. A smart data **dictionary** (SDD) contains configuration data for each of the local databases including respective local formats for each of the commonly used data fields. A selector selects the input format for generating the global **query** from one of the global and local formats. An input translator converts the value of the data field in the global **query** into local values in

the respective local formats.

The data information manager (DIM) generates local queries including the local values for the data field in response to the global query and in accordance with the respective configuration data. A number of local information managers (LIMs) execute the local queries to search for and retrieve from the respective local databases data that is associated with the local values of the data field, the LIMs passing the data back to the dimension where it is combined to present the requesting user with an integrated response. An output translator converts the data passed back from the LIMs from their respective local formats into the input format so that the data can be combined to present the user with the integrated response.

ADVANTAGE - Efficiently and truly integrates data from number of interconnected and heterogeneous local databases to provide user's with access to virtual database. Better user friendliness. Increases completeness of search .

Dwg.1/11

Title Terms: SYSTEM; INTEGRATE; DATA; MULTIPLE; INTERCONNECT; LOCAL; USER; ACCESS; VIRTUAL; DATABASE; USER; INTERFACE; GENERATE; GLOBE; QUERY ; SEARCH ; VIRTUAL; DATABASE; DIM; DECOMPOSE; GLOBE; QUERY ; LOCAL; QUERY ; NUMBER; EXECUTE; LOCAL; QUERY ; SEARCH

Index Terms/Additional Words: DATA INFORM ATION _MANA GER_L OCAL_I ; INFORMATION; MANAGER; LOCAL; INFORMATION; MANAGER

Derwent Class: T01

International Patent Class (Main): G06F-017/30

International Patent Class (Additional): G06F-015/16

File Segment: EPI

26/5/60 (Item 50 from file: 350)

DIALOG(R)File 350:Derwent WPIX

(c) 2003 Thomson Derwent. All rts. reserv.

011293792 **Image available**

WPI Acc No: 1997-271697/199724

XRPX Acc No: N97-225224

Identifying textual documents and multimedia files corresponding to search topic - accepting query and returning single search results list having text and multimedia information

Patent Assignee: INFONAUTICS CORP (INFO-N)

Inventor: BARR T; BEATTIE J T; HUSICK L A; KOPELMAN J; KRUPIT M S; MORGAN H ; WATKEYS E H; WEINBERGER M I

Number of Countries: 024 Number of Patents: 006

Patent Family:

Patent No	Kind	Date	Applicat No	Kind	Date	Week
WO 9710537	A2	19970320	WO 96US15664	A	19960913	199724 B
AU 9672026	A	19970401	AU 9672026	A	19960913	199730
WO 9710537	A3	19970424	WO 96US15664	A	19960913	199731
US 5659742	A	19970819	US 95528683	A	19950915	199739
US 5675788	A	19971007	US 95529233	A	19950915	199746
US 5742816	A	19980421	US 95529250	A	19950915	199823

Priority Applications (No Type Date): US 95529250 A 19950915; US 95528683 A 19950915; US 95529233 A 19950915

Cited Patents: No-SR.Pub; US 5241671; US 5404435; US 5404506; US 5524193

Patent Details:

Patent No Kind Lan Pg Main IPC Filing Notes

WO 9710537 A2 E 90 G06F-000/00

Designated States (National): AU CA CN JP MX NZ

Designated States (Regional): AT BE CH DE DK ES FI FR GB GR IE IT LU MC NL PT SE

AU 9672026 A G06F-019/00 Based on patent WO 9710537

US 5659742 A 43 G06F-017/30

US 5675788 A 44 G06F-017/30

US 5742816 A 43 G06F-017/30

WO 9710537 A3 G06F-000/00

Abstract (Basic): WO 9710537 A

The method for identifying textual documents and multimedia files involves storing a number of document and multimedia records each of which represent a document or multimedia file. The document records have associated text information fields, each of which represents text from one of the textual documents, and the multimedia records have multimedia information fields representing only digital video or audio information and associated text fields, each representing text associated with one of the multimedia information fields.

A single **search query** corresponding to the **search topic** is received pref in a natural language format, and an index database is **searched** in accordance with the single **search query** to simultaneously identify document records and multimedia records related to the single **search query**. A **search result list** having entries representing both textual documents and multimedia files related to the single **search query** is generated in accordance with the document records and the multimedia records identified by the index database **search**. Text or digital video or audio information corresponding to the **search topic** is retrieved by selecting entries from the **search result list**.

USE - Automated multi-user system for identifying and retrieving text and multi-media files from various publisher sources.

ADVANTAGE - Enables **searching** and retrieval of library or database to identify text documents and multimedia files relevant to **query**.

Dwg.4/12

Title Terms: IDENTIFY; TEXT; DOCUMENT; FILE; CORRESPOND; **SEARCH** ; TOPIC; ACCEPT; **QUERY** ; RETURN; SINGLE; **SEARCH** ; RESULT; LIST; TEXT; INFORMATION

Derwent Class: T01

International Patent Class (Main): G06F-000/00 ; G06F-017/30 ;

G06F-019/00

File Segment: EPI

26/5/61 (Item 51 from file: 350)

DIALOG(R)File 350:Derwent WPIX

(c) 2003 Thomson Derwent. All rts. reserv.

011025802 **Image available**

WPI Acc No: 1997-003726/199701

XRPX Acc No: N97-003306

Database search system e.g. for patent official report, scientific paper, newspaper report - has index search part and whole sentence search part with which database is searched according to input search type

Patent Assignee: NIPPON STEEL CORP (YAWA)

Number of Countries: 001 Number of Patents: 001

Patent Family:

Patent No	Kind	Date	Applicat No	Kind	Date	Week
JP 8272806	A	19961018	JP 9577839	A	19950403	199701 B

Priority Applications (No Type Date): JP 9577839 A 19950403

Patent Details:

Patent No Kind Lan Pg Main IPC Filing Notes

JP 8272806 A 8 G06F-017/30

Abstract (Basic): JP 8272806 A

The system has a database storing part (11) in which the database is searched. A search type is given as the input to an input part (15). A division part (21) **divides** the search type to a single term type. Two search parts, an index search part (13) and a whole sentence search part (14) are also provided.

An assignment part (32) assigns the single term type to both the search parts respectively. An arithmetic part (33) carries out logical operation of the results obtained from the index search and the whole sentence search parts, based on the search type and gives an output to a display part (16).

ADVANTAGE - Searches database efficiently , using multiple search techniques.

Dwg.1/4

Title Terms: DATABASE; SEARCH; SYSTEM; PATENT; OFFICE; REPORT; SCIENCE; PAPER; NEWSPAPER; REPORT; INDEX; SEARCH; PART; WHOLE; SENTENCE; SEARCH; PART; DATABASE; SEARCH; ACCORD; INPUT; SEARCH; TYPE

Derwent Class: T01

International Patent Class (Main): G06F-017/30

File Segment: EPI

26/5/62 (Item 52 from file: 350)

DIALOG(R)File 350:Derwent WPIX

(c) 2003 Thomson Derwent. All rts. reserv.

011013400 **Image available**

WPI Acc No: 1996-510350/199651

XRPX Acc No: N96-430220

Parallel text search system for text search processing - has feedback unit which repeats searching again using parallel calculation until question sentence vector satisfies user conformity for search result

Patent Assignee: ATR ONSEI HONYAKU TSUSHIN KENKYUSHO KK (ATRO-N)

Number of Countries: 001 Number of Patents: 001

Patent Family:

Patent No	Kind	Date	Applicat No	Kind	Date	Week
JP 8263517	A	19961011	JP 9569471	A	19950328	199651 B

Priority Applications (No Type Date): JP 9569471 A 19950328

Patent Details:

Patent No	Kind	Lan Pg	Main IPC	Filing Notes
JP 8263517	A	10	G06F-017/30	

Abstract (Basic): JP 8263517 A

The system has a wt. factor generator (1) which forms a wt. vector by calculating the wt. degree of **importance** for each term. A memory (11) stores the x piece number to distribute the wt. vector of each text formed by the wt. factor generator.

A processor calculates and outputs the score in which the similarity between each text wt. vector and the wt. vector corresp. to a question sentence is shown. A **search** processor (2) outputs the **search** result and rearranges the scores in a descending order based on the output score. A feedback unit repeats **searching** using parallel calculation depending on the question sentence vector updated according to the conformity of the user.

ADVANTAGE - Enables processing **several** text **databases** since speedy text **search** is performed.

Dwg.1/7

Title Terms: PARALLEL; TEXT; **SEARCH** ; SYSTEM; TEXT; **SEARCH** ; PROCESS; FEEDBACK; UNIT; REPEAT; **SEARCH** ; PARALLEL; CALCULATE; QUESTION; SENTENCE ; VECTOR; SATISFY; USER; CONFORM; **SEARCH** ; RESULT

Derwent Class: T01

International Patent Class (Main): G06F-017/30

File Segment: EPI

26/5/63 (Item 53 from file: 350)

DIALOG(R)File 350:Derwent WPIX

(c) 2003 Thomson Derwent. All rts. reserv.

010790425 **Image available**

WPI Acc No: 1996-287378/199629

XRPX Acc No: N96-241183

Providing extensible query architecture for information retrieval system - includes search application that has variety of code module classes, each implementing specific type of query model on data types in database

Patent Assignee: ARCHITEXT SOFTWARE INC (ARCH-N); EXCITE INC (EXCI-N)

Inventor: SPENCER G

Number of Countries: 068 Number of Patents: 008

Patent Family:

Patent No	Kind	Date	Applicat No	Kind	Date	Week
WO 9618159	A2	19960613	WO 95US16496	A	19951207	199629 B
AU 9646413	A	19960626	AU 9646413	A	19951207	199641
WO 9618159	A3	19960906	WO 95US16496	A	19951207	199645
US 5577241	A	19961119	US 94350967	A	19941207	199701
EP 796470	A1	19970924	EP 95944342	A	19951207	199743
			WO 95US16496	A	19951207	
EP 796470	B1	19990414	EP 95944342	A	19951207	199919
			WO 95US16496	A	19951207	
DE 69509118	E	19990520	DE 609118	A	19951207	199926
			EP 95944342	A	19951207	
			WO 95US16496	A	19951207	
ES 2132769	T3	19990816	EP 95944342	A	19951207	199939

Priority Applications (No Type Date): US 94350967 A 19941207

Cited Patents: Jnl.Ref; No-SR.Pub

Patent Details:

Patent No Kind Lan Pg Main IPC Filing Notes

WO 9618159 A2 E 26 G06F-017/30

Designated States (National): AL AM AT AU BB BG BR BY CA CH CN CZ DE DK
EE ES FI GB GE HU IS JP KE KG KP KR KZ LK LR LT LU LV MD MG MK MN MW MX
NO NZ PL PT RO RU SD SE SG SI SK TJ TM TT UA UG UZ VN

Designated States (Regional): AT BE CH DE DK ES FR GB GR IE IT KE LS LU
MC MW NL OA PT SD SE SZ UG

AU 9646413 A G06F-017/30 Based on patent WO 9618159

US 5577241 A 14 G06F-017/30

EP 796470 A1 E G06F-017/30 Based on patent WO 9618159

Designated States (Regional): AT BE CH DE DK ES FR GB GR IE IT LI LU MC
NL PT SE

EP 796470 B1 E G06F-017/30 Based on patent WO 9618159

Designated States (Regional): AT BE CH DE DK ES FR GB GR IE IT LI LU MC
NL PT SE

DE 69509118 E G06F-017/30 Based on patent EP 796470

Based on patent WO 9618159

ES 2132769 T3 G06F-017/30 Based on patent EP 796470

WO 9618159 A3 G06F-017/30

Abstract (Basic): WO 9618159 A

The system has an extensible query architecture which allows an applications programmer to integrate new query models into the system as desired. The architecture is based on an abstract base class of query nodes, or code objects that retrieve records from the database. Specific sub-classes are derived from the base class. Each query node class includes a **search function** that iteratively **searches** the database for matching records. Query node objects are instantiated by associated node creator class objects.

A parser is used to **parse** a search query into its components, including nested search queries used to combine various query models. The parser determines the particular search operator keywords and the node creator object. The node creator objects return pointers to the created query nodes.

ADVANTAGE - Allows parser to assemble complex hierarchical query nodes that combine multiple query models.

Dwg.1/6

Title Terms: EXTEND; QUERY; ARCHITECTURE; INFORMATION; RETRIEVAL; SYSTEM;
SEARCH; APPLY; VARIETY; CODE; MODULE; CLASS; IMPLEMENT; SPECIFIC; TYPE;
QUERY; MODEL; DATA; TYPE; DATABASE

Derwent Class: T01

International Patent Class (Main): G06F-017/30

File Segment: EPI

26/5/64 (Item 54 from file: 350)

DIALOG(R) File 350:Derwent WPIX

(c) 2003 Thomson Derwent. All rts. reserv.

010427087 **Image available**

WPI Acc No: 1995-328407/199542

XRFX Acc No: N95-247149

**Goods and services computer assisted brokering system - uses database
with buyer and seller interfaces containing multimedia information
describing respective goods and services**

Patent Assignee: EAGLEVIEW INC (EAGL-N)

Inventor: BORGMAN J D; HOLTEY T O; SALMON B C

Number of Countries: 002 Number of Patents: 003

Patent Family:

Patent No	Kind	Date	Applicat No	Kind	Date	Week
WO 9524687	A1	19950914	WO 95US3117	A	19950309	199542 B
AU 9519966	A	19950925	AU 9519966	A	19950309	199601
US 5592375	A	19970107	US 94212349	A	19940311	199708

Priority Applications (No Type Date): US 94212349 A 19940311

Cited Patents: US 4775935; US 4780599; US 4992940; US 5032989; US 5053956;

US 5117353; US 5122952; US 5164897; US 5237157; US 5283731; US 5331546;

US 5367627

Patent Details:

Patent No	Kind	Lan	Pg	Main IPC	Filing Notes
WO 9524687	A1	E	81	G06F-017/60	
AU 9519966	A			G06F-017/60	Based on patent WO 9524687
US 5592375	A		56	G06F-017/60	

Abstract (Basic): WO 9524687 A

The computer implemented system for brokering transactions between sellers and a buyer of goods or services has a database containing information, including multimedia information, descriptive of respective goods and services. A seller interface interactively enables the seller to enter the descriptive information, including the multimedia information, into the database.

A buyer interface interactively uses a knowledge-based protocol, enabling the buyer to select and review the descriptive information from the database. The buyer interface makes perceptible the multimedia information in response to an interactive buying **request**.

USE/ADVANTAGE - Allows information to be submitted to buyer in number of forms. Records all transactions automatically.

Dwg.1/7

Title Terms: GOODS; SERVICE; COMPUTER; ASSIST; SYSTEM; DATABASE; BUY;
INTERFACE; CONTAIN; INFORMATION; DESCRIBE; RESPECTIVE; GOODS; SERVICE

Derwent Class: T01; W01

International Patent Class (Main): G06F-017/60

International Patent Class (Additional): G06F-017/30 ; G06F-019/00

File Segment: EPI

Set	Items	Description
S1	1942334	QUER? OR SEARCH? OR REQUEST?
S2	40883	(PLURAL? OR VARIOUS OR SEVERAL OR MULTIPL? OR MANY OR NUMEROUS OR UNLIMITED) (2N) (DATA()BASE? OR DATABASE?)
S3	101506	DICTIONAR? OR GLOSSAR? OR LEXICON? OR VOCABULAR? OR THESAURUS
S4	2648400	STRENGTH OR WEIGHT? OR SIGNIFICANCE OR INFLUENCE OR IMPORTANCE OR RANK?
S5	1372381	DATABASE? OR DATA()BASE?
S6	3358347	PARTITION? OR PARSE OR PARSING OR SPLIT? OR DIVIDE? OR SECTION? OR SEGMENT? OR SEPARATE? (5N) S1
S7	32220	(OPTIMIZ? OR PERFECT? OR FUNCTION? OR EFFECTIVE? OR EFFICIENT?) (2N) S1
S8	2820	S3 (S) S4
S9	1395	S6 (S) S2
S10	3	S8 (S) S9
S11	15	S9 (S) S7
S12	29	S9 (S) S3
S13	41	S9 (S) S4
S14	413	S2 (S) S3
S15	19	S14 (S) S8
S16	24	S8 (S) S7
S17	2820	S8 (S) S4
S18	7216	S1 (S) S2
S19	7	S18 (S) S8
S20	7	S1 (S) S2 (S) S3 (S) S4
S21	7	S20 (S) S4
S22	3	S12 (S) S13
S23	57	S10 OR S11 OR S15 OR S16 OR S19 OR S20 OR S21
S24	49	S23 NOT PY>2001
S25	44	S24 NOT PD>20010228
S26	42	RD (unique items)
File 15:	ABI/Inform(R)	1971-2003/Dec 12 (c) 2003 ProQuest Info&Learning
File 810:	Business Wire	1986-1999/Feb 28 (c) 1999 Business Wire
File 647:	CMP Computer Fulltext	1988-2003/Dec W1 (c) 2003 CMP Media, LLC
File 275:	Gale Group Computer DB(TM)	1983-2003/Dec 11 (c) 2003 The Gale Group
File 674:	Computer News Fulltext	1989-2003/Dec W1 (c) 2003 IDG Communications
File 696:	DIALOG Telecom. Newsletters	1995-2003/Dec 11 (c) 2003 The Dialog Corp.
File 624:	McGraw-Hill Publications	1985-2003/Dec 11 (c) 2003 McGraw-Hill Co. Inc
File 636:	Gale Group Newsletter DB(TM)	1987-2003/Dec 11 (c) 2003 The Gale Group
File 813:	PR Newswire	1987-1999/Apr 30 (c) 1999 PR Newswire Association Inc
File 613:	PR Newswire	1999-2003/Dec 12 (c) 2003 PR Newswire Association Inc
File 16:	Gale Group PROMT(R)	1990-2003/Dec 11 (c) 2003 The Gale Group
File 160:	Gale Group PROMT(R)	1972-1989 (c) 1999 The Gale Group
File 553:	Wilson Bus. Abs. FullText	1982-2003/Oct (c) 2003 The HW Wilson Co

26/3,K/1 (Item 1 from file: 15)
DIALOG(R)File 15:ABI/Inform(R)
(c) 2003 ProQuest Info&Learning. All rts. reserv.

02035945 55373353

User interface design for speech-based retrieval

Oard, Douglas W

American Society for Information Science. Bulletin of the American Society
for Information Science v26n5 PP: 20-22 Jun/Jul 2000

ISSN: 0095-4403 JRNL CODE: BAS

WORD COUNT: 2202

...TEXT: the program title or the source (e.g., broadcast network) are shown. If we wish to support **effective** natural language **searching**, we will probably need to provide the user with a far richer view of the search results...

... has explored the use of named entity extraction and automatic classification to associate proper names and controlled **vocabulary** keywords with a speech recognition transcript. At the University of Maryland we are exploring the utility of...

26/3,K/2 (Item 2 from file: 15)
DIALOG(R)File 15:ABI/Inform(R)
(c) 2003 ProQuest Info&Learning. All rts. reserv.

01485274 01-36262

Compression theory

McGillis, Peggy; Nichols, Mina; Terry, Britt

Computer Technology Review PP: 60-61+ Summer 1997

ISSN: 0278-9647 JRNL CODE: CTN

WORD COUNT: 2498

...TEXT: for the symbol. The longer the match, the better the compression ratio.

An advantage to using a **dictionarybased** method is that **dictionary** entries may be of various lengths. For instance, an incrementing pattern of 00h to FFh may require only one entry into the **dictionary**. Patterns consisting of continuous repeating data, such as all FFh or all 00h, will compress very efficiently assuming the maximum **dictionary** word length is sufficiently large to describe the repeating portion. The **importance** of this technology in today's backup devices is huge. The data stored on disk drives is typically very redundant in cases where the disk or a relational database tablespace is not full. Also, **many** tablespaces of **database** files contain repeating text which can easily be included in the **dictionary**.

This method of data compression focuses primarily on the encoding dictionary. Simple coding methods generally focus on...

26/3,K/3 (Item 3 from file: 15)
DIALOG(R)File 15:ABI/Inform(R)
(c) 2003 ProQuest Info&Learning. All rts. reserv.

01280818 99-30214

A new patent search tool for the Internet: QPAT-US

Lambert, Nancy

Database v19n4 PP: 56-61 Aug/Sep 1996

ISSN: 0162-4105 JRNL CODE: DTB

WORD COUNT: 3247

...TEXT: every one of the top-ranked included one of the misspelled words in its text.

The second **vocabulary** aid produces a list of "statistically related" terms from which to choose. The system looks at the...

... search produced and generates a list of other terms in the documents by a sort of relevance **ranking** : terms that occur most frequently in these documents compared to their frequency in the whole database. From...

... catalytic," and "catalyzed," and the resulting search set was significantly enlarged (183,330 patents), suggesting that the **search** term stemming **function** did not include all these terms. The "statistically related" function also suggests nonalphabetically-related terms of interest ...

26/3,K/4 (Item 4 from file: 15)
DIALOG(R)File 15:ABI/Inform(R)
(c) 2003 ProQuest Info&Learning. All rts. reserv.

01231692 98-81087
The engines that can
Joss, Molly W; Wszola, Stanley
CD-ROM Professional v9n6 PP: 30-38+ Jun 1996
ISSN: 1049-0833 JRNL CODE: LDP
WORD COUNT: 5238

...TEXT: a search engine equipped to manage databases of multi-terabyte size. The engine serves numerous concept-based **search functions** ; for example, it understands idiomatic phrases, and automatically expands the user's search term to cover sets of equivalent words through its more than a quarterof-a-million-word **thesaurus** .

(Table Omitted)

(Photograph Omitted)

Perhaps even further along the path of nontraditional text retrieval is HNC Software...

26/3,K/5 (Item 5 from file: 15)
DIALOG(R)File 15:ABI/Inform(R)
(c) 2003 ProQuest Info&Learning. All rts. reserv.

01172548 98-21943
Supplement to 1995 ASIS annual meeting proceedings
Anonymous
American Society for Information Science. Bulletin v22n2 PP: 21-27 Dec 1995/Jan 1996
ISSN: 0095-4403 JRNL CODE: BAS
WORD COUNT: 5098

...TEXT: in SGML markup format and include text, figures, images and equations. The Illinois DLI Project is investigating **effective search** and retrieval database structures and interface designs that utilize the ability of SGML to identify the content...

... set includes multimedia context-sensitive help and demonstration searches; dynamic word wheel displays (letter-by-letter word **dictionary** displays); word spell checking; search trees, result **ranking** and best match searching; and links to thesauri and related word strings generated by co-occurrence **rankings** .

Ray R. Larson, School of Library and Information Studies, University of California at Berkeley, Berkeley, California Cheshire...

26/3,K/6 (Item 6 from file: 15)
DIALOG(R)File 15:ABI/Inform(R)
(c) 2003 ProQuest Info&Learning. All rts. reserv.

01094347 97-43741

The ONLINE 100: ONLINE Magazine's Field Guide to the 100 Most Important Online Databases

Gehrig, Virginia Gatcheff

Information Today v12n8 PP: 19, 22 Sep 1995

ISSN: 8755-6286 JRNL CODE: IFT

WORD COUNT: 531

...TEXT: much less painful with his collection of the best 100 databases. The book is a directory of **various** types of **databases** available in the online world. Each database profile contains a brief description of the database, a "Content Notes" **section**, which summarizes the content of the database, a "Search Notes" **section**, which gives tips on **effective searching**, a **section** called "Do Not Use For," which notes the limitations of the database, and the "Key Facts" **section**, which lists the time span of the database, the producer, which systems carry it, where to find...

26/3,K/7 (Item 7 from file: 15)

DIALOG(R)File 15:ABI/Inform(R)

(c) 2003 ProQuest Info&Learning. All rts. reserv.

01084169 97-33563

Finding case studies online

Ojala, Marydee

Online v19n5 PP: 32-36 Sep/Oct 1995

ISSN: 0146-5422 JRNL CODE: ONL

WORD COUNT: 3039

...TEXT: to help you find case studies. Look at UMI's files, for example. ABI/INFORM recognized the **importance** of case studies early and created a standalone **thesaurus** term for the concept. A search for your topic combined with the descriptor term, Case Studies, makes a very **effective search** strategy. This descriptor is not used in UMI's Business Dateline file, although one record did manage...

26/3,K/8 (Item 8 from file: 15)

DIALOG(R)File 15:ABI/Inform(R)

(c) 2003 ProQuest Info&Learning. All rts. reserv.

01059068 97-08462

DataTimes' big move

O Leary, Mick

Information Today v12n6 PP: 16-17+ Jun 1995

ISSN: 8755-6286 JRNL CODE: IFT

WORD COUNT: 1873

...TEXT: diverse set of databases. The screens are bright, attractive, and uncluttered. In both novice and command modes, **search** steps are **efficiently** and logically presented. Documentation in the Windows Help **section** is clear and thorough. EyeQ's major weakness is in the arrangement of **databases**. **Several** preformatted groupings are provided, but it is not easy to tell what sources are in what category...

26/3,K/9 (Item 9 from file: 15)

DIALOG(R)File 15:ABI/Inform(R)

(c) 2003 ProQuest Info&Learning. All rts. reserv.

01045495 96-94888

SilverPlatter CD-ROM discs

Ashworth, Wilfred

New Library World v96n1121 PP: 37 1995

ISSN: 0307-4803 JRNL CODE: NLW

WORD COUNT: 658

...TEXT: is almost a quarter of an inch thick and runs to 92 pages listing more than 200 **databases**. Many of these **databases** are available from other suppliers but differ in the layout and in the search software which accompanies...

...their discs--a distinct advantage because it has to be learned only once and the owner of **several databases** does not have to install special software for each which would take up valuable space on hard disk. Currently the **search** software comes on a **separate** CD-ROM which will install either SPIRS for DOS, or WINSPIRS (the Windows version). It also carries...

... edition of a textual database is one which can be confidently recommended for ease of use and **effective searching**. Nursing and Allied Health (CINAHL) is a comprehensive database of citations to nursing and health literature, 1983...

26/3,K/10 (Item 10 from file: 15)
DIALOG(R)File 15:ABI/Inform(R)
(c) 2003 ProQuest Info&Learning. All rts. reserv.

00771568 94-20960

Search patterns of remote users: An analysis of OPAC transaction logs

Millsap, Larry; Ferl, Terry Ellen

Information Technology & Libraries v12n3 PP: 321-342 Sep 1993

ISSN: 0730-9295 JRNL CODE: JLA

WORD COUNT: 9336

...TEXT: A zero retrieval in itself is neutral. It must always be viewed in some context to gain **significance**. For example, a knowledgeable observer may detect that a **search** word is misspelled, a command word is invalid, a **search** term does not match the controlled **vocabulary** of the index being **searched**, and so forth. Or the observer may note that a succession of **searches** strongly suggests the user is in the wrong database. Nevertheless, OPAC system designers and researchers remain concerned about large numbers of **searches** with zero retrievals. In 1988, Clifford Lynch stated that the statistics for zero retrievals in the MELVYL catalog were "alarming." At that time, about 31.5% of MELVYL **searches** in COMMAND mode resulted in zero retrievals. The figure still remains at that level. For Lynch's concerns on this and related matters, see his "Large **Database** and **Multiple Database** Problems in Online Catalogs," in OPACs and Beyond (Dublin, Ohio: OCLC, 1989).

18. A MELVYL catalog session...

26/3,K/11 (Item 11 from file: 15)
DIALOG(R)File 15:ABI/Inform(R)
(c) 2003 ProQuest Info&Learning. All rts. reserv.

00728298 93-77519

"Overnight Delivery" and Records Management - Microwave Style

Hartinger, Verna J.

Information Today v9n7 PP: 30-32 Jul/Aug 1992

ISSN: 8755-6286 JRNL CODE: IFT

WORD COUNT: 1479

...TEXT: member, expanding her role to system administrator/database analyst, has since successfully converted or designed over 60 **databases** for **numerous** applications including a product literature file with integrated **thesaurus**, current awareness publication production system with Microsoft Word compatible output formats, library book acquisitions chargeback and statistical reporting system, online catalog, serials check-in and routing, literature **search** chargeback, and statistical reporting system with output to EXCEL, etc. A major **strength** of this system is the ability to bring up new applications virtually with the speed of light...

26/3,K/12 (Item 12 from file: 15)
DIALOG(R)File 15:ABI/Inform(R)
(c) 2003 ProQuest Info&Learning. All rts. reserv.

00663577 93-12798

Belief function model for information retrieval

da Silva, Wagner Teixeira; Milidiu, Ruy Luiz

Journal of the American Society for Information Science v44n1 PP: 10-18

Jan 1993

ISSN: 0002-8231 JRNL CODE: ASI

ABSTRACT: The Belief Function Model (BFM) for automatic indexing and **ranking** of documents with respect to a given user query is presented. This model is based on a controlled **vocabulary**, like a **thesaurus**, and on term frequencies in each document. Descriptors in the **vocabulary** are terms selected from among their synonyms to be used as index terms. It is possible for...

... models are not adequate to handle them. However, a belief function can still be defined over a **thesaurus** of descriptors. Belief functions over the descriptors can represent a document or a user query. The agreement between a document belief **function** and a **query** belief **function** can be computed. Therefore, it is proposed that the set of documents be **ranked** according to their agreement with the given user query. The BFM is shown to be wider in...

26/3,K/13 (Item 13 from file: 15)
DIALOG(R)File 15:ABI/Inform(R)
(c) 2003 ProQuest Info&Learning. All rts. reserv.

00655519 93-04740

Holding the Reins on Distributed Databases

Wolfson, Ken

Chief Information Officer Journal v5n2 PP: 48-51 Fall 1992

ISSN: 0899-0182 JRNL CODE: CJL

WORD COUNT: 1664

...TEXT: basic concepts.

WHAT IS A DISTRIBUTED DATABASE?

Distributed database is a catch-all term used to describe **several** types of **database** processing capabilities--specifically, remote request, remote unit of work, distributed unit of work, and distributed request. Of...

... database processing, only the distributed unit of work and distributed request support transactions in which data are **split** across two or more physical databases. This is what people usually think of when they hear "distributed..."

... per transaction. Some basic definitions follow. For consistency, the term client is used to describe any application **function** that **requests** services (e.g., create, read, update, delete) from a database.

REMOTE REQUEST. A remote request allows a...

26/3,K/14 (Item 14 from file: 15)
DIALOG(R)File 15:ABI/Inform(R)
(c) 2003 ProQuest Info&Learning. All rts. reserv.

00495452 90-21209

Semi-Automatic Determination of Citation Relevancy: User Evaluation

Huffman, G. David

Information Processing & Management v26n2 PP: 295-302 1990

ISSN: 0306-4573 JRNL CODE: IPM

ABSTRACT: Online bibliographic, database **searches** typically generate hundreds of retrieved citations with only about 20%-40% relevant to the **search** topic and/or problem statement. A significant amount of time is required to categorize and select the relevant citations. A software system, SORT-AID/SABRE, has been developed that analyzes citations from **various** **databases**, reviews, categorizes, and **searches** citations for specified text strings, **ranks** the citations by relevance, and prints the citations in a user-specified format. The citation- **ranking** process uses a **thesaurus** of terms selected from the citations using lexical association metrics. The user provides a relevancy evaluation of each term. The user term assessment is combined with lexical association metrics, and the citations are **ranked** by relevance. A comprehensive user evaluation of the relevance- **ranking** procedures shows that the software generated distributions approach those of the end user in 22% of the...

26/3,K/15 (Item 15 from file: 15)
DIALOG(R)File 15:ABI/Inform(R)
(c) 2003 ProQuest Info&Learning. All rts. reserv.

00486100 90-11857

A Framework for Evaluating CD-ROM Retrieval Software
Nicholls, Paul; Han, Isaac; Stafford, Karen; Whitridge, Katherine
Laserdisk Professional v3n2 PP: 41-46 Mar 1990
ISSN: 0896-4149 JRNL CODE: LDP

...ABSTRACT: the retrieval engine supplied with the product. The proliferation of software and the increasing availability of single **databases** under **several** different access programs make software evaluation an important component in the overall CD-ROM assessment process. When...

.... most important evaluation criteria are users, requirements, and constraints. Other evaluation criteria for access software can be **divided** into 5 broad categories: 1. hardware and software dependencies, 2. interface features, 3. **search** and retrieval **functions**, 4. output functions, and 5. general production features. A checklist is provided that outlines the general evaluation...

26/3,K/16 (Item 1 from file: 647)
DIALOG(R)File 647:CMP Computer Fulltext
(c) 2003 CMP Media, LLC. All rts. reserv.

00598125 CMP ACCESSION NUMBER: CWK19911209S0297

Gupta Preps SQLBase NLM-Claims database performs at twice the speed of Oracle's NLM

MICHAEL DORTCH ; STANLEY GIBSON
COMMUNICATIONSWEEK, 1991, n 381, 1
PUBLICATION DATE: 911209
JOURNAL CODE: CWK LANGUAGE: English
RECORD TYPE: Fulltext
SECTION HEADING: News
WORD COUNT: 738

... features discussed in August, which the CTA's Saks said apparently have been implemented, included support for **databases** **partitioned** across **multiple** disk drives or servers, faster and more **efficient** database **queries**, and maintenance of data integrity during accesses and manipulations by multiple users.

All versions of SQLBase Server...

26/3,K/17 (Item 1 from file: 275)
DIALOG(R)File 275:Gale Group Computer DB(TM)
(c) 2003 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

01998663 SUPPLIER NUMBER: 18733376 (USE FORMAT 7 OR 9 FOR FULL TEXT)
Performance tuning. (Seven DBMS utilities) (Product Information)
Rennhackkamp, Martin
DBMS, v9, n11, p85(5)
Oct, 1996
ISSN: 1041-5173 LANGUAGE: English RECORD TYPE: Fulltext; Abstract
WORD COUNT: 5474 LINE COUNT: 00429

... when reasonably stable tables are often joined by exact-match queries.

You can select whether Oracle must **optimize** your **queries** using its older rule-based optimizer or its newer cost-based optimizer. The rule-based optimizer chooses an execution plan based on the available access paths and the **ranks** of these access paths in a published table. The cost-based optimizer chooses an execution plan based on the available access paths as well as on statistics in the data **dictionary** for the tables, clusters, and indexes. You can also add so-called "hints" (or optimization suggestions) to...

26/3,K/18 (Item 2 from file: 275)
DIALOG(R)File 275:Gale Group Computer DB(TM)
(c) 2003 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

01839641 SUPPLIER NUMBER: 17486933
Winning the client-server game.(ODBC)
Malik, A. Nicklas
Windows Tech Journal, v4, n8, p28(5)
August, 1995
ISSN: 1061-3501 LANGUAGE: English RECORD TYPE: Abstract

...ABSTRACT: Jet engine provides a common way to use ODBC. Jet includes a full SQL engine, and can **parse** SQL statements and **optimize queries**. Jet is tuned to interface with server data, and permits both forward and backward motion without having to manage **multiple database** connections. Jet's Data Object layer provides a single access method, and makes databases available to custom...

26/3,K/19 (Item 3 from file: 275)
DIALOG(R)File 275:Gale Group Computer DB(TM)
(c) 2003 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

01776287 SUPPLIER NUMBER: 16854952 (USE FORMAT 7 OR 9 FOR FULL TEXT)
Complex databases can speed response via parallel hardware, software design.
Gallagher, Bob
PC Week, v12, n16, p83(1)
April 24, 1995
ISSN: 0740-1604 LANGUAGE: ENGLISH RECORD TYPE: FULLTEXT
WORD COUNT: 1176 LINE COUNT: 00096

... already added them to their products. The databases simply coordinate multiple load or dump tasks running on **separate** processors. **Optimizing queries** for quicker response is more difficult and is probably the main area on which vendors of parallel...

26/3,K/20 (Item 4 from file: 275)
DIALOG(R)File 275:Gale Group Computer DB(TM)
(c) 2003 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

01707742 SUPPLIER NUMBER: 16285678 (USE FORMAT 7 OR 9 FOR FULL TEXT)
Pass the word, keep the data. (BrainTree Technology Inc's SQL<>Secure Database Password Manager) (Product Announcement)
Morrison, Kristine M.
DEC Professional, v13, n9, p16(1)
Sept, 1994

DOCUMENT TYPE: Product Announcement ISSN: 0744-9216 LANGUAGE:
ENGLISH RECORD TYPE: FULLTEXT; ABSTRACT
WORD COUNT: 518 LINE COUNT: 00042

...ABSTRACT: database systems. The software includes a password client and server, and a password checker. The client portion **requests** usernames and passwords, and the server keeps a table of password data. The table can be accessed...

...server can synchronize database and operating system passwords, and can update other password servers for synchronization across **multiple databases**. The server also contains a **dictionary** of passwords that are thought to be easily guessable, and will provide users with a **ranking** of their password's guessability.

26/3,K/21 (Item 5 from file: 275)
DIALOG(R)File 275:Gale Group Computer DB(TM)
(c) 2003 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

01687692 SUPPLIER NUMBER: 15516955 (USE FORMAT 7 OR 9 FOR FULL TEXT)
Xyvision's PDM: integrated document and workflow management. (Parlance Document Manager document sharing and workgroup software) (includes related articles on a glossary of Xyvision PDM terms, an Xyvision company profile and PDM system pricing) (Cover Story)

Karsh, Arlene E.

Seybold Report on Publishing Systems, v23, n17, p3(27)

May 30, 1994

DOCUMENT TYPE: Cover Story ISSN: 0736-7260 LANGUAGE: ENGLISH

RECORD TYPE: FULLTEXT

WORD COUNT: 23311 LINE COUNT: 01871

... into managing more diverse objects, including video, animation and even sound, other viewers will also be necessary. * **Multiple database** access. Xyvision has gone the extra mile to accommodate user **requests** for additional **functionality** thus far, and we would expect it to continue in this manner. The new Windows client, undoubtedly...

...of the software. Another user-oriented refinement that we think deserves attention is the ability to access **multiple databases** (currently there can be only one) using the same sql sequences and interface. Many sites will have...

26/3,K/22 (Item 6 from file: 275)
DIALOG(R)File 275:Gale Group Computer DB(TM)
(c) 2003 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

01651543 SUPPLIER NUMBER: 15590489

Progress in database search strategies.

Yu, Clement; Meng, Weiyi

IEEE Software, v11, n3, p11(9)

May, 1994

ISSN: 0740-7459 LANGUAGE: ENGLISH RECORD TYPE: ABSTRACT

...ABSTRACT: records. However, such precision and speed is difficult and costly to achieve where data is dispersed among **many** relational **databases** located throughout a network. This is especially so if data is unstructured. For a distributed relational database system where relations are commonly **divided** up into fragments, there are several recommended methods to **efficiently** act on **queries**. Among them are the identification of local processing opportunities, adoption of a fragment-and-replicate strategy, use of **partition**-and-replicate technique and hashed **partitioning**. For heterogeneous multidatabases, there are several factors to consider such as the front end, schema integration and ...

26/3,K/23 (Item 7 from file: 275)
DIALOG(R)File 275:Gale Group Computer DB(TM)
(c) 2003 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

01624867 SUPPLIER NUMBER: 14468976 (USE FORMAT 7 OR 9 FOR FULL TEXT)
**SuperNova version 3.2. (Four Seasons Software Inc.'s database application
development software) (Software Review) (Evaluation)**
Linthicum, David
DBMS, v6, n12, p30(3)
Nov, 1993
DOCUMENT TYPE: Evaluation ISSN: 1041-5173 LANGUAGE: ENGLISH
RECORD TYPE: FULLTEXT; ABSTRACT
WORD COUNT: 1507 LINE COUNT: 00124

... read the database schema of any of the DBMSs it supports and
automatically construct its own data **dictionary**. The data **dictionary**
always looks the same, no matter what DBMS you are employing. Therefore,
you can easily apply applications...

...the database products that SuperNova supports -- your choice of database
proves unimportant You can easily develop for **multiple database** servers
with virtually no extra learning curve or code changes. This independent
data **dictionary** is another **strength** of the product.

Distributing Data

You can distribute your databases anywhere on a network. The
administrator need...

26/3,K/24 (Item 8 from file: 275)
DIALOG(R)File 275:Gale Group Computer DB(TM)
(c) 2003 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

01584388 SUPPLIER NUMBER: 13440954 (USE FORMAT 7 OR 9 FOR FULL TEXT)
**Creating a CD-ROM: overview of the product field. (CD-ROM authoring and
data retrieval software packages; includes company directory and related
article on resources for doing research) (Buyers Guide)**
Banet, Bernard
Seybold Report on Desktop Publishing, v7, n6, p3(29)
Feb 1, 1993
DOCUMENT TYPE: Buyers Guide ISSN: 0889-9762 LANGUAGE: ENGLISH
RECORD TYPE: FULLTEXT
WORD COUNT: 17829 LINE COUNT: 01443

... but at present pages are not represented as such.

Graphics and text can be viewed together or **separately**, depending on
the platform. **Searches** can be done across multiple documents on **multiple
databases**. Relevance **ranking** is determined by number of matches within
a document. A **dictionary** is provided to identify terms in the database
and ensure proper spelling. Proximity and Boolean **searches** are supported.

Some Hyperlinks are pre-indexed, such as references, citations and a
table of contents outline...

26/3,K/25 (Item 9 from file: 275)
DIALOG(R)File 275:Gale Group Computer DB(TM)
(c) 2003 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

01466400 SUPPLIER NUMBER: 11643812 (USE FORMAT 7 OR 9 FOR FULL TEXT)
**Pushing Oracle to the limit: rules of thumb for getting top performance
from Oracle Server. (Hands On) (Tutorial)**
Butler, Brian; Strehlo, Kevin
DBMS, v4, n13, p58(6)
Dec, 1991
DOCUMENT TYPE: Tutorial ISSN: 1041-5173 LANGUAGE: ENGLISH
RECORD TYPE: FULLTEXT; ABSTRACT
WORD COUNT: 5105 LINE COUNT: 00381

... an index leaf page to the data page.

It is also important to realize that Oracle's **query optimizer** does not use statistical methods in order to pick a particular access path. In order to build the **query plan**, the **optimizer** first parses the SQL statement to determine which database objects are being referenced; second, it initiates a query of the data- **dictionary** to learn about the type, content, and location of those objects; and third, it uses a query of the data **dictionary** to see what indexes are available for use in building the query plan. Once the optimizer has identified all possible access paths, it **ranks** them according to the rules shown here and chooses the highest **ranking path**:

1. ROWID = constant is the fastest path to a row.
2. Indexed columns are better than...

26/3,K/26 (Item 10 from file: 275)
DIALOG(R)File 275:Gale Group Computer DB(TM)
(c) 2003 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

01448851 SUPPLIER NUMBER: 11278335 (USE FORMAT 7 OR 9 FOR FULL TEXT)
Help rushes to the front; GUI tools rolling out as enabling machines, software proliferate. (Data Resource Management: Moving to Server Databases)(graphical user interface) (Client/Server Computing supplement to Software Magazine)

Bochenski, Barbara

Software Magazine, v11, n11, pS18(2)

Sept, 1991

ISSN: 0897-8085 LANGUAGE: ENGLISH RECORD TYPE: FULLTEXT; ABSTRACT

WORD COUNT: 924 LINE COUNT: 00079

ABSTRACT: Front-end tools are becoming available for client-server architectures that use PC graphics, connect to **several server databases** and provide powerful object-oriented functions for professional applications developers. The tools support shared repository and data **dictionary** environments across networks in a client/server mode and are project-oriented for teams, according to Digital...

...the debugger and another examining the output from the program. Powersoft's PowerBuilder is one such industrial- **strength** front-end tool, according to Schussel; the program runs under Windows 3.0, but future releases will...

26/3,K/27 (Item 11 from file: 275)
DIALOG(R)File 275:Gale Group Computer DB(TM)
(c) 2003 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

01308184 SUPPLIER NUMBER: 07735178 (USE FORMAT 7 OR 9 FOR FULL TEXT)
The state of play in the world of IBM's DB2 - 2. The benefits of release 2.2.

White, Peter

Computergram International, n1279, CGI10060009

Oct 6, 1989

ISSN: 0268-716X LANGUAGE: ENGLISH RECORD TYPE: FULLTEXT

WORD COUNT: 1258 LINE COUNT: 00092

... are they? The answer is query speed and distributed database. Well, as the entire world knows distributed **database** means **many** things to many people, and most of them don't work. However on the query front, IBM ...

...query. It has done this by using multiple index access paths or multi-index searching. Imagine a **query** that wants to explore three **separate** fields, dictating a maximum or minimum value to each and slim down the records just to those that comply. It is the sort of **query function** that relational databases seemed to be invented for, for instance "Find me all the employees that have..."

26/3,K/28 (Item 12 from file: 275)
DIALOG(R)File 275:Gale Group Computer DB(TM)
(c) 2003 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

01185869 SUPPLIER NUMBER: 04711206
CD-ROM technology takes off. (PC VAR Report supplement to Computer Reseller News)

Trespasz, Nancy
Computer Reseller News, n195, pS34(2)
March 16, 1987

ISSN: 0893-8377 LANGUAGE: ENGLISH RECORD TYPE: ABSTRACT

ABSTRACT: The CD-ROM market is growing in **strength** and showing greater potential. Frost and Sullivan says that CD-ROM has greater potential for acceptance as...

...software developers hesitant to write for CD-ROM until more disks are on the market. Analysts predict **many** CD-ROM **databases** will enter the market in 1987, and Dataquest forecasts an installed base of 60,000 CD-ROM ...

...programs; R.R. Bowker's CD-ROM versions of "Books in Print" and "Ulrich's International Periodical **Dictionary**". Sony Corp. makes a \$500 CDU-100 with a built-in power supply, the \$400 CDU-5002...

26/3,K/29 (Item 13 from file: 275)
DIALOG(R)File 275:Gale Group Computer DB(TM)
(c) 2003 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

01119755 SUPPLIER NUMBER: 00629092
Enquire Within: Hints on Constructing a Free-Text Data Base.

Lewis, M.
Practical Computing, v8, n6, p43-44
June, 1985

DOCUMENT TYPE: column ISSN: 0141-5433 LANGUAGE: ENGLISH
RECORD TYPE: ABSTRACT

...ABSTRACT: index can be cut down more by compressing the words into 6-bit characters and using a **thesaurus** to group similar terms together, looking for the index entries that match the first term in the...

...creating a sub-list of all entries that match the first word. Some data bases offer a **weighted** -term search wherein a score or **weight** for each word being looked for gives each one a priority. The articles are then **ranked** according to the combined score of the words it contains in descending order. Fuzzy matching and selective dissemination are other **functions** used in **search** procedures. An example of an inverted free-text data base is included.

26/3,K/30 (Item 1 from file: 674)
DIALOG(R)File 674:Computer News Fulltext
(c) 2003 IDG Communications. All rts. reserv.

078349
New dictionary defines cyber-threats
Byline: Dorte Toft
Journal: Network World
Publication Date: October 01, 1999
Word Count: 593 Line Count: 54

Text:

The first official **dictionary** defining terms used to discuss computer systems vulnerabilities has been released. It may be scary reading for...

... confusion arising from the fact that each of those bugs goes by many different names, registered in **many** different **databases** by vendors and

security organizations, according to Peter Tasker, executive director of security and information at Mitre...

... engineering company based in Bedford, Mass., is the standard bearer of the Common Vulnerabilities and Exposures (CVE) **dictionary** and its electronic host (it is available at <http://www.cve.mitre.org>). Thus far the **dictionary** contains 321 entries, mostly bugs in operating systems such as in Windows NT, various Unix flavors and...

... vendor with most entries in CVE. While SANS' Northcutt says that the CVE will have an educational **influence**, its authors hope that at least one group doesn't learn too much from it. "We did..."

... be accused of providing crackers with information. That is why we have limited it to being a **dictionary**, without cross references, without hyperlinks to where the problem is discussed in details," Tasker says. Mitre can...

26/3,K/31 (Item 1 from file: 696)
DIALOG(R)File 696:DIALOG Telecom. Newsletters
(c) 2003 The Dialog Corp. All rts. reserv.

00704702

Growth, Don't Fail Us Now
Telecoms & Wireless Asia
December 10, 1999 DOCUMENT TYPE: NEWSLETTER
PUBLISHER: PYRAMID RESEARCH
LANGUAGE: ENGLISH WORD COUNT: 4018 RECORD TYPE: FULLTEXT

(c) 1999 The Economist Intelligence Unit Ltd.

TEXT:

...hit the region at the most precisely opportune time. While "economic crisis" has been removed from their **vocabularies**, opcos throughout the region are looking for anything that will return them to the heady days of ...access -- a key platform for E-commerce -- will be limited.

Education and skills. Improving education standards should **rank** at the top of planners' priorities. The success of India's software industry reflects how investors will...cellular operators are rolling out data services as a premium. Short messaging services and transactional E-commerce **functions** -- bank account **queries** and stock purchases -- are already staples.

The next leap is from simple data services to slimmed-down...is to seize upon the Wideband CDMA (WCDMA) platform that it has championed into a position of **strength** in the region and elsewhere. Already the carrier has signed MOUs with many carriers in Asia and...

26/3,K/32 (Item 1 from file: 636)
DIALOG(R)File 636:Gale Group Newsletter DB(TM)
(c) 2003 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

03522703 Supplier Number: 47275450 (USE FORMAT 7 FOR FULLTEXT)
FULCRUM TECHNOLOGIES: Fulcrum announces Java Developers' Toolkit for rich, web-based search apps

M2 Presswire, pN/A
April 7, 1997
Language: English Record Type: Fulltext
Document Type: Newswire; Trade
Word Count: 945

... like searching using Boolean operators, as well as phrase, proximity and wildcard searching - along with more advanced **functionality**, such as **search** -term highlighting, relevance **ranking**, Intuitive Searching (Fulcrum's exclusive similarity searching feature), linguistic expansion, natural language searching, and an international **thesaurus** that supports all major European languages.

* Inherent security- Fulcrum SearchBuilder for Java benefits from the security features...

26/3,K/33 (Item 2 from file: 636)
DIALOG(R)File 636:Gale Group Newsletter DB(TM)
(c) 2003 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

02683335 Supplier Number: 45442519 (USE FORMAT 7 FOR FULLTEXT)
APPLICATIONS SPOTLIGHT: Airpower -- An Interactive History of Powered Flight
Multimedia & Videodisc Monitor, v13, n4, pN/A
April, 1995
Language: English Record Type: Fulltext
Document Type: Newsletter; Trade
Word Count: 1398

... data base. The next priority in the World War I treatment was to create an infinitely expandable **data base** with **multiple** entry points, **search** strategies, and tools for manipulating data -- with maximum use of off-the-shelf software to minimize custom...

...Windows tie-ins for program architecture and video playback. The data base uses a WAIS inverted index **search** engine with three distinct interfaces for access. The first and default interface is an historically oriented "Theatre..."

...and subject header that parses the data base in real time. The second is "Applesque" and allows **search** by title, author, article content, or general index. The third interface permits bipolar relational concept browsing. For example, the user could **search** the data base using the concepts of morality and chivalry as they relate to the article on...

...von Richthofen, or training of French, English, German, and American pilots for the war. In all cases, **searches** are machine-generated based on the number of times selected key words appear in an article as...

...to article text and hits in the abstract count double. This feature lets system administrators insert and **weight** core or meta concepts that do not appear in article text but are nonetheless present. On the other hand, machine-generated **searches** avoid the highly subjective and labor-intensive process of manually assigning concepts to each article and parametrically "**weighting**" them on a relative scale. "Airpower's" relational data base is equipped with a full array of informational and manipulative tools. Articles are supported by a **glossary** that explains technical aviation terms, while a click on the "place" button brings up a map relevant...

...of concept, program tutorials will be built using the "assemble" tool and then imported into the information **section** of the main toolbar. Project designers recognized creation as the highest form of understanding and devoted considerable...

26/3,K/34 (Item 3 from file: 636)
DIALOG(R)File 636:Gale Group Newsletter DB(TM)
(c) 2003 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

02162486 Supplier Number: 44058457 (USE FORMAT 7 FOR FULLTEXT)
Metal property database available
Coal & Synfuels Technology, v14, n33, pN/A
August 30, 1993
Language: English Record Type: Fulltext
Document Type: Newsletter; Trade
Word Count: 115

... scientific and technical databases, recently added METALCREEP, a numeric database of creep and rupture stress properties for **various**

metals.

The **database** contains property information for 144 different metals. That information includes creep rate, time, **strength** and strain; exposure temperature and time; elongation at break; creep rupture **strength**; rupture life; and tensile yield **strength** or ultimate **strength**.

METALCREEP also contains high-temperature tensile properties for a wide range of steels and aluminum alloys, as well as an on-line **thesaurus**.

For more information, call Chemical Abstracts Service, 614-447-3600.

COPYRIGHT 1993 BY PASHA PUBLICATIONS INC.

26/3,K/35 (Item 4 from file: 636)

DIALOG(R)File 636:Gale Group Newsletter DB(TM)

(c) 2003 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

01460880 Supplier Number: 41984747 (USE FORMAT 7 FOR FULLTEXT)

AMDAHL RESPONDS TO AD/CYCLE

Report on IBM, v8, n14, pN/A

April 3, 1991

Language: English Record Type: Fulltext

Document Type: Newsletter; Trade

Word Count: 1131

... software management strategies at Gartner Group (Stamford, Conn.). Huron is really an advanced 4GL with support for **many databases**. Percy said the language looks good and the **dictionary** environment looks strong, but Huron is still heavily **weighted** toward the mainframe environment.

Early installations will be confined to systems running IBM's MVS operating system...

26/3,K/36 (Item 5 from file: 636)

DIALOG(R)File 636:Gale Group Newsletter DB(TM)

(c) 2003 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

01155982 Supplier Number: 40973361 (USE FORMAT 7 FOR FULLTEXT)

THE STATE OF PLAY IN THE WORLD OF IBM's DB2 - 2 THE BENEFITS OF RELEASE 2.2

Computergram International, n1278, pN/A

Oct 8, 1989

Language: English Record Type: Fulltext

Document Type: Newswire; Trade

Word Count: 1193

(USE FORMAT 7 FOR FULLTEXT)

TEXT:

...are they? The answer is query speed and distributed database. Well, as the entire world knows distributed **database** means **many** things to many people, and most of them don't work. However on the query front, IBM...

...query. It has done this by using multiple index access paths or multi-index searching. Imagine a **query** that wants to explore three **separate** fields, dictating a maximum or minimum value to each and slim down the records just to those that comply. It is the sort of **query function** that relational databases seemed to be invented for, for instance "Find me all the employees that have..."

26/3,K/37 (Item 1 from file: 813)

DIALOG(R)File 813:PR Newswire

(c) 1999 PR Newswire Association Inc. All rts. reserv.

1067568

OT012

Fulcrum Announces Java Developers' Toolkit for Rich, Web-Based Search Applications

DATE: March 12, 1997

08:18 EST

WORD COUNT: 953

...like searching using Boolean operators, as well as phrase, proximity and

wildcard searching - along with more advanced **functionality**, such as **search** -term highlighting, relevance **ranking**, Intuitive Searching(TM) (Fulcrum's exclusive similarity searching feature), linguistic expansion, natural language searching, and an international **thesaurus** that supports all major European languages.

INHERENT SECURITY - Fulcrum SearchBuilder for Java benefits from the security features...

26/3,K/38 (Item 1 from file: 16)
DIALOG(R)File 16:Gale Group PROMT(R)
(c) 2003 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

06969271 Supplier Number: 58831224 (USE FORMAT 7 FOR FULLTEXT)
Risk management information resources listing.
Business Insurance, v34, p13
Jan 17, 2000
Language: English Record Type: Fulltext
Document Type: Magazine/Journal; Trade
Word Count: 2113

(USE FORMAT 7 FOR FULLTEXT)
TEXT:

...and property damage caused by power plant explosions and fires, featuring a list of methods to building **effective** safety practices.
Request item 1113 * A Self-Evaluation for Workplace Violence from Marsh Risk Consulting helps organizations prepare for such...

...Management designation program describes the contents of the class.
Request item 1201 REINSURANCE * Gill & Roeser Inc.'s **Glossary** of Selected Reinsurance Terms covers the life/health and property/casualty insurance industries. Request item 1301 * A...

...item 1405 * Billing Notes outlines ICALM's criteria for understandable bills, serving as an example of cost- **effective** litigation management.
Request item 1406 * ICALM Claim Audits lists questions one would ask when evaluating when and where to conduct...

26/3,K/39 (Item 2 from file: 16)
DIALOG(R)File 16:Gale Group PROMT(R)
(c) 2003 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

05401315 Supplier Number: 54555037 (USE FORMAT 7 FOR FULLTEXT)
So, tell us, what do you really, really want?
Bird, Julie
Precision Marketing, p21(1)
April 14, 1997
Language: English Record Type: Fulltext
Document Type: Magazine/Journal; Trade
Word Count: 2392

... is not enshrined in legislation yet, but the argument for positive consent from the individual is gathering **strength**." The mergers and takeovers taking place on the list supplier side are also having an impact upon...

...houses are not letting the grass grow under their feet either. Brenda Boardman, list brokerage director at **Lexicon** Marketing Services, believes this is good news for clients: "It shows that the industry is moving closer ...

...gives an organisation sales and marketing data when they need it, increasingly important as organisations adopt highly **segmented** relationship marketing models." The list market is evolving rapidly and this is no time for complacency - customers...sustain growth in the long term." Now that list buyers are a lot more clued up about **databases**,

many of them are building their own. "There will be a trend for customers to buy data for...

26/3,K/40 (Item 3 from file: 16)
DIALOG(R)File 16:Gale Group PROMT(R)
(c) 2003 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

04361033 Supplier Number: 46395858 (USE FORMAT 7 FOR FULLTEXT)
Softscape introduces Softscape Explorer Plus, powerful new "Desktop Information Manager"; Improves on Windows Explorer by integrating advanced search and retrieval with object-based file management.
Business Wire, p5201056
May 20, 1996
Language: English Record Type: Fulltext
Document Type: Newswire; Trade
Word Count: 1162

... of the advanced searching features of the Topic engine, including automatic search expansion using an on-line **thesaurus**, case matching and "sounds like" **functionality**, ensuring that **search** results are comprehensive and **ranked** by relevancy. Also inherited from Topic is the highest level of performance available -- QuickFind can search for...

26/3,K/41 (Item 4 from file: 16)
DIALOG(R)File 16:Gale Group PROMT(R)
(c) 2003 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

02010362 Supplier Number: 42581344 (USE FORMAT 7 FOR FULLTEXT)
Gupta Preps SQLBase NLM
CommunicationsWeek, p1
Dec 9, 1991
Language: English Record Type: Fulltext
Document Type: Newsletter; Trade
Word Count: 753

... features discussed in August, which the CTA's Saks said apparently have been implemented, included support for **databases partitioned** across **multiple** disk drives or servers, faster and more **efficient** database **queries**, and maintenance of data integrity during accesses and manipulations by multiple users.

All versions of SQLBase Server...

26/3,K/42 (Item 1 from file: 160)
DIALOG(R)File 160:Gale Group PROMT(R)
(c) 1999 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

00894180
Personal computers will be the spokes of the corporate information system to answer the computing needs of individual users, according to DB Holden, Digital Equipment Corp (Stow, MA).
Computerworld March 21, 1983 p. D1-ID61

While personal computers cannot be controlled the way large systems have been, the information systems manager can **influence** and coordinate personal computer use by providing users with support in 2 key areas, viz, education and...

... software tools and languages. However, the wide popularity of personal computers has led to the development of **many** fragmented **data bases** and unintegrated office information systems. To realize the benefits of personal computers while reducing the potential risks...

...efficiently large amounts of information. However, a more traditional DP approach is to create a common data **dictionary** and file structure between the data distribution system that contains the extracted corporate data and

the personal...

Set	Items	Description
S1	490932	QUER? OR SEARCH? OR REQUEST?
S2	9006	(PLURAL? OR VARIOUS OR SEVERAL OR MULTIPL? OR MANY OR NUMEROUS OR UNLIMITED) (2N) (DATA()BASE? OR DATABASE?)
S3	67050	DICTIONAR? OR GLOSSAR? OR LEXICON? OR VOCABULAR? OR THESAURUS
S4	2485671	STRENGTH OR WEIGHT? OR SIGNIFICANCE OR INFLUENCE OR IMPORTANCE OR RANK?
S5	416265	DATABASE? OR DATA()BASE?
S6	1334139	PARTITION? OR PARSE OR PARSING OR SPLIT? OR DIVIDE? OR SECTION? OR SEGMENT? OR SEPARATE? (5N) S1
S7	22660	(OPTIMIZ? OR PERFECT? OR FUNCTION? OR EFFECTIVE? OR EFFICIENT?) (2N) S1
S8	5255	S3 AND S4
S9	591	S6 AND S2
S10	36	S9 AND S7
S11	17	S9 AND S3
S12	71	S9 AND S4
S13	301	S2 AND S3
S14	68	S8 AND S7
S15	5255	S8 AND S4
S16	5255	S15 AND S3
S17	3266	S1 AND S2
S18	21	S8 AND S17
S19	21	S1 AND S2 AND S3 AND S4
S20	183	S17 AND S3
S21	200	S17 AND S4
S22	18	S20 AND S7
S23	24	S21 AND S7
S24	104	S10 OR S11 OR S18 OR S19 OR S22 OR S23
S25	52	S24 AND S6
S26	51	S25 NOT PY>2001
S27	51	S26 NOT PD>20010228
S28	43	RD (unique items)
File	8: Ei Compendex(R) 1970-2003/Nov W5	(c) 2003 Elsevier Eng. Info. Inc.
File	35: Dissertation Abs Online 1861-2003/Oct	(c) 2003 ProQuest Info&Learning
File	202: Info. Sci. & Tech. Abs. 1966-2003/Nov 17	(c) 2003 EBSCO Publishing
File	65: Inside Conferences 1993-2003/Dec W1	(c) 2003 BLDSC all rts. reserv.
File	2: INSPEC 1969-2003/Nov W5	(c) 2003 Institution of Electrical Engineers
File	233: Internet & Personal Comp. Abs. 1981-2003/Jul	(c) 2003, EBSCO Pub.
File	94: JICST-EPlus 1985-2003/Dec W1	(c) 2003 Japan Science and Tech Corp(JST)
File	99: Wilson Appl. Sci & Tech Abs 1983-2003/Oct	(c) 2003 The HW Wilson Co.
File	95: TEME-Technology & Management 1989-2003/Nov W4	(c) 2003 FIZ TECHNIK
File	583: Gale Group Globalbase(TM) 1986-2002/Dec 13	(c) 2002 The Gale Group

28/5/2 (Item 2 from file: 8)
DIALOG(R)File 8:EI Compendex(R)
(c) 2003 Elsevier Eng. Info. Inc. All rts. reserv.

05719244 E.I. No: EIP00125426260

Title: Restructuring partitioned normal form relations without information loss

Author: Vincent, Millist W.; Levene, Mark
Corporate Source: Univ of South Australia, Adelaide, Australia
Source: SIAM Journal on Computing v 29 n 5 2000. p 1550-1567
Publication Year: 2000
CODEN: SMJCAT ISSN: 0097-5397
Language: English
Document Type: JA; (Journal Article) Treatment: T; (Theoretical)
Journal Announcement: 0101W3

Abstract: Nested relations in **partitioned** normal form (PNF) are an important subclass of nested relations that are useful in many applications. In this paper we address the question of determining when every PNF relation stored under one nested relation scheme can be transformed into another PNF relation stored under a different nested relation scheme without loss of information, referred to as the two schemes being data equivalent. This issue is important in **many database** application areas such as view processing, schema integration, and schema evolution. The main result of the paper provides two characterizations of data equivalence for nested schemes. The first is that two schemes are data equivalent if and only if the two sets of multivalued dependencies induced by the two corresponding scheme trees are equivalent. The second is that the schemes are equivalent if and only if the corresponding scheme trees can be transformed into the other by a sequence of applications of a local restructuring operator and its inverse. (Author abstract) 29 Refs.

Descriptors: Relational database systems; **Query** languages;
Optimization ; User interfaces

Identifiers: Nest

Classification Codes:

723.1.1 (Computer Programming Languages)

723.3 (Database Systems); 723.1 (Computer Programming); 921.5
(Optimization Techniques); 722.2 (Computer Peripheral Equipment)

723 (Computer Software); 921 (Applied Mathematics); 722 (Computer
Hardware)

72 (COMPUTERS & DATA PROCESSING); 92 (ENGINEERING MATHEMATICS)

28/5/3 (Item 3 from file: 8)
DIALOG(R)File 8:EI Compendex(R)
(c) 2003 Elsevier Eng. Info. Inc. All rts. reserv.

05484003 E.I. No: EIP00025039026

Title: Influence of data set splitting methods on similarity indexing performance

Author: Bai, Xuesheng; Xu, Guangyou; Shi, Yuanchun; Yang, Shiqiang
Corporate Source: Tsinghua Univ, Beijing, China
Conference Title: Proceedings of the 2000 'Storage and Retrieval for Media Databases 2000'

Conference Location: San Jose, CA, USA Conference Date:
19000126-19000128

Sponsor: IS and T; SPIE

E.I. Conference No.: 56354

Source: Proceedings of SPIE - The International Society for Optical
Engineering v 3972 2000. p 76-83

Publication Year: 2000

CODEN: PSISDG ISSN: 0277-786X

Language: English

Document Type: JA; (Journal Article) Treatment: T; (Theoretical)

Journal Announcement: 0004W1

Abstract: Similarity indexing is the supporting technology for fast content-based retrieval of large media **databases**, and **many** similarity index structures have been proposed. Compared with the many structures

present, less attention has been paid to performance evaluation of index structures and theoretic analysis on factors influencing index performance. In this paper, we attempt to solve part of the problem and focus our research on analyzing the **influence** of data **splitting** methods. To give a formal definition for index structure performance evaluation, we introduce the **query** distribution probability concept and propose using average **search** cost to evaluate the performance of a similarity indexing structure. We choose the simplest case of similarity indexing - nearest-neighbor **search** in our discussion and deduce an expression for the average **search** cost **function**. Based on analysis of the expression, we proposed some criteria that may be useful in index design and implementation. Then we extend these conclusions to the general similarity indexing case and use these criteria as general rules in index design and implementation. Basic thoughts and analysis are detailed, as well as experiment results. (Author abstract) 12 Refs.

Descriptors: *Indexing (of information); Database systems; Multimedia systems; Information retrieval; Data structures; Probability distributions; Data reduction; Response time (computer systems); Computer systems programming

Identifiers: Data set **splitting** methods; Similarity indexing; **Query** distribution probability

Classification Codes:

903.1 (Information Sources & Analysis); 723.3 (Database Systems); 723.5 (Computer Applications); 903.3 (Information Retrieval & Use); 723.2 (Data Processing); 922.1 (Probability Theory)

903 (Information Science); 723 (Computer Software); 922 (Statistical Methods)

90 (GENERAL ENGINEERING); 72 (COMPUTERS & DATA PROCESSING); 92 (ENGINEERING MATHEMATICS)

28/5/4 (Item 4 from file: 8)
DIALOG(R) File 8: Ei Compendex(R)
(c) 2003 Elsevier Eng. Info. Inc. All rts. reserv.

05085926 E.I. No: EIP98084331475

Title: Graph-based parallel query processing and optimization strategies for object-oriented databases

Author: Su, Stanley Y.W.; Huang, Ying; Akaboshi, Naoki
Corporate Source: Univ of Florida, Gainesville, FL, USA

Source: Distributed and Parallel Databases v 6 n 3 Jul 1998. p 247-285

Publication Year: 1998

CODEN: DAATES **ISSN:** 0926-8782

Language: English

Document Type: JA; (Journal Article) **Treatment:** A; (Applications); T; (Theoretical)

Journal Announcement: 9810W1

Abstract: Much work has been accomplished in the past on the subject of parallel **query** processing and **optimization** in parallel relational database systems; however, little work on the same subject has been done in parallel object-oriented database systems. Since the object-oriented view of a database and its processing are quite different from those of a relational system, it can be expected that techniques of parallel **query** processing and **optimization** for the latter can be different from the former. In this paper, we present a general framework for parallel object-oriented database systems and several implemented **query** processing and **optimization** strategies together with some performance evaluation results. In this work, multiwavefront algorithms are used in query processing to allow a higher degree of parallelism than the traditional tree-based **query** processing. Four **optimization** strategies, which are designed specifically for the multiwavefront algorithms and for the optimization of single as well as multiple queries, are introduced. The query processing algorithms and optimization strategies have been implemented on a parallel computer, nCUBE2; and the results of a performance evaluation are presented in this paper. The main emphases and the intended contributions of this paper are (1) data **partitioning**, **query** processing and **optimization** strategies suitable for parallel

OODBMSs, (2) the implementation of the multiwavefront algorithms and optimization strategies, and (3) the performance evaluation results.
(Author abstract) 54 Refs.

Descriptors: *Database systems; Object oriented programming; Parallel processing systems; Parallel algorithms; Optimization; Graph theory; Performance

Identifiers: Parallel object oriented database systems; Query processing algorithm; Multiwavefront algorithm

Classification Codes:

723.3 (Database Systems); 723.1 (Computer Programming); 722.4 (Digital Computers & Systems); 921.5 (Optimization Techniques); 921.4 (Combinatorial Mathematics, Includes Graph Theory, Set Theory)

723 (Computer Software); 722 (Computer Hardware); 921 (Applied Mathematics)

72 (COMPUTERS & DATA PROCESSING); 92 (ENGINEERING MATHEMATICS)

28/5/6 (Item 6 from file: 8)

DIALOG(R) File 8: Ei Compendex(R)

(c) 2003 Elsevier Eng. Info. Inc. All rts. reserv.

03755902 E.I. No: EIP93121142486

Title: Survey of parallel execution strategies for transitive closure and logic programs

Author: Cacace, Filippo; Ceri, Stefano; Houtsma, Maurice

Corporate Source: Politecnico di Milano, Milano, Italy

Source: Distributed and Parallel Databases v 1 n 4 Oct 1993. p 337-382

Publication Year: 1993

CODEN: DPADEH ISSN: 0926-8782

Language: English

Document Type: JA; (Journal Article) Treatment: A; (Applications); T; (Theoretical)

Journal Announcement: 9401W4

Abstract: An important feature of database technology of the nineties is the use of parallelism for speeding up the execution of complex queries. This technology is being tested in **several** experimental **database** architectures and a few commercial systems for conventional select-project-join queries. In particular, hash-based fragmentation is used to distribute data to disks under the control of different processors in order to perform selections and joins in parallel. With the development of new query languages, and in particular with the definition of transitive closure queries and of more general logic programming queries, the new dimension of recursion has been added to query processing. Recursive queries are complex; at the same time, their regular structure is particularly suited for parallel execution, and parallelism may give a high efficiency gain. We survey the approaches to parallel execution of recursion queries that have been presented in the recent literature. We observe that research on parallel execution of recursive **queries** is **separated** into two distinct subareas, one focused on the transitive closure of Relational Algebra expressions, the other one focused on optimization of more general Datalog queries. Though the subareas seem radically different because of the approach and formalism used, they have many common features. This is not surprising, because most typical Datalog queries can be solved by means of the transitive closure of simple algebraic expressions. We first analyze the relationship between the transitive closure of expressions in Relational Algebra and Datalog programs. We then review sequential methods for evaluating transitive closure, distinguishing iterative and direct methods. We address the parallelization of these methods, by discussing various forms of parallelization. Data fragmentation plays an important role in obtaining parallel execution; we describe hash-based and semantic fragmentation. Finally, we consider Datalog queries, and present general methods for parallel rule execution; we recognize the similarities between these methods and the methods reviewed previously, when the former are applied to linear Datalog queries. We also provide a quantitative analysis that shows the impact of the initial data distribution on the performance of methods.
(Author abstract) 68 Refs.

Descriptors: *Relational database systems; Parallel processing systems;
Logic programming; Query languages; Data transfer; Boolean algebra;
Recursive functions; Algorithms; Optimization; Program processors
Identifiers: Parallel algorithms; Transitive closure; Logic programs;
Datalog programs; Query processing; Hash based fragmentation; **Query
optimization** ; Recursion; Deductive databases; Relational algebra
Classification Codes:
723.2 (Data Processing); 723.1 (Computer Programming); 921.1 (Algebra)
; 721.1 (Computer Theory, Includes Formal Logic, Automata Theory,
Switching Theory, Programming Theory); 722.4 (Digital Computers & Systems)
723 (Computer Software); 921 (Applied Mathematics); 721 (Computer
Circuits & Logic Elements); 722 (Computer Hardware)
72 (COMPUTERS & DATA PROCESSING); 92 (ENGINEERING MATHEMATICS)

28/5/7 (Item 7 from file: 8)
DIALOG(R)File 8: Ei Compendex(R)
(c) 2003 Elsevier Eng. Info. Inc. All rts. reserv.

03622365 E.I. No: EIP93020715014

**Title: Semantic query processing in multidatabase systems: a
logic-based approach**

Author: Pan, Miin-Jeng; Chang, Shi-Kuo; Yang, Chien-Chiao

Corporate Source: Natl Taiwan Inst of Technology, Taiwan

Conference Title: Proceedings of the Third Workshop on Future Trends of
Distributed Computing Systems

Conference Location: Taipei, Taiwan Conference Date: 19910414

Sponsor: IEEE

E.I. Conference No.: 17752

Source: Proceedings of the Third Workshop on Future Trends of Distributed
Computing Systems Proc Third Workshop Future Trends Distrib Comput Syst
1992. Publ by IEEE, Computer Society, Los Alamitos, CA, USA. p 318-324

Publication Year: 1992

ISBN: 0-8186-2755-7

Language: English

Document Type: CA; (Conference Article) Treatment: T; (Theoretical)

Journal Announcement: 9306W3

Abstract: A multidatabase system (MDBS) is a system that integrates the
operational data of **several** autonomous **database** systems and provide a
uniform interface and control mechanisms to control access to those data.
To efficiently retrieve and manipulate the data stored in MDBS, a metadata
dictionary is needed as a repository of essential information for
reasoning, controlling, and maintaining the retrieval/manipulation
processes. In this paper we developed a two-level active metadata
dictionary approach based on logic for building a metadata **dictionary** ,
query processing, and maintenance in MDBS. The low-level metadata
dictionaries (LLMDs) keep metadata for each corresponding local database
in MDBS, respectively. The high-level metadata **dictionary** (HLMD)
integrates the metadata about all LLMDs. The evaluation strategy is a
top-down approach, start with consideration of a **query** as a global goal
to be achieved. Unify the **query** with rules successively to decompose the
goal into subgoals which can be evaluated against extensional database.
Then translate these subgoals into corresponding **queries** against
underlying DBMSs, respectively. The database integration strategy includes
two phases: schema translation and schema integration. It is a bottom-up
approach integrating schema from the underlying database schemas. Update
may cause inconsistencies in MDBS. We use incremental integrity constraint
checking to preserve consistency. The semantic **query optimization**
evaluation can be **partitioned** into two phases: compilation phase and
evaluation phase. During the compilation phase residues are computed and
associated with deductive rules through partial subsumption algorithm. In
evaluation phase, redundant residues are eliminated and then translate it
into **query** against underlying DBMS. (Author abstract) Refs.

Descriptors: *Distributed database systems; Algorithms

Identifiers: **Query** processing; **Dictionaries** ; Semantic **query**
processing; Multidatabase systems; Metadata **dictionaries** ; Integrity
constraint checking; **Query optimization**

Classification Codes:

723.3 (Database Systems); 723.1 (Computer Programming)

723 (Computer Software)

72 (COMPUTERS & DATA PROCESSING)

28/5/8 (Item 1 from file: 35)

DIALOG(R) File 35:Dissertation Abs Online

(c) 2003 ProQuest Info&Learning. All rts. reserv.

01888101 ORDER NO: AADAA-IMQ68268

Distributed FASTA searching on a server network

Author: Peng, Jian

Degree: M.C.S.

Year: 2001

Corporate Source/Institution: The University of New Brunswick (Canada) (0823)

Adviser: Patricia Evans

Source: VOLUME 40/06 of MASTERS ABSTRACTS.

PAGE 1553. 130 PAGES

Descriptors: COMPUTER SCIENCE

Descriptor Codes: 0984

ISBN: 0-612-68268-4

DNA/protein sequence comparison, usually organized as a database search, is a very powerful tool in modern molecular biology. In recent years, the rapid growth of sequence databases in their size as well as in their number poses demands for **efficient** programs to **search** these databases. In this thesis a distributed system capable of performing sequence searches on **multiple** biological **databases** simultaneously has been designed, implemented and tested.

The two-phase nature of FASTA algorithm makes it the algorithm of the choice to be modified for our distributed system. The system is built on a three-tier architecture to support a flexible, expendable, and most importantly, user transparent server network. The system is capable of searching multiple homogeneous and heterogeneous databases in a single query. Also, it can handle concurrent multiple client connections.

In summary, the work accomplished in this thesis has demonstrated that the performance of sequence queries on **multiple** biological **databases** can be significantly improved if a distributed algorithm is used, compared to running uncoordinated parallel searches on these individual databases. It also shows that the usability of existing biological databases and database search programs can be greatly enhanced if **multiple** **databases** can be queried simultaneously, as one logical database, because users obtain the search results in one compiled report, which is not available if they run the **searches separately** on individual databases. Moreover, this thesis demonstrates that the Client/Server computing model used in biological database queries can greatly expand the possibilities to build a centralized biological data warehouse to facilitate multiple remote client requests through the Internet.

28/5/9 (Item 2 from file: 35)

DIALOG(R) File 35:Dissertation Abs Online

(c) 2003 ProQuest Info&Learning. All rts. reserv.

01847279 ORDER NO: AADAA-I3024413

Efficient retrieval and scalable storage of multi-dimensional data

Author: Ferhatosmanoglu, Hakan

Degree: Ph.D.

Year: 2001

Corporate Source/Institution: University of California, Santa Barbara (0035)

Chairs: Divyakant Agrawal; Amr El Abbadi

Source: VOLUME 62/08-B OF DISSERTATION ABSTRACTS INTERNATIONAL.

PAGE 3687. 235 PAGES

Descriptors: COMPUTER SCIENCE

Descriptor Codes: 0984
ISBN: 0-493-36198-7

Databases increasingly integrate different types of information such as multimedia data. As a result, it is becoming necessary to support efficient storage and retrieval of multi-dimensional data. In **several** modern **database** applications, both the dimensionality and the amount of data that needs to be processed are increasing rapidly. Therefore, it is important to develop techniques that overcome the scalability and the dimensionality problems of multi-dimensional data sets. Since the amount of data is large, it is crucial to develop techniques that exploit parallelism in large-scale databases. In this context, we propose **partitioning** and declustering techniques for multi-disk architectures. Several effective solutions for the high dimensionality problem are also proposed: access structures for **efficient searching**, and dimensionality reduction techniques to remove the curse of dimensionality. In particular, we propose a compression based index structure, a clustering based approximate search technique, and a dimensionality reduction technique using inner product approximations. Finally, we discuss two new types of **queries** and propose **efficient** techniques to process them. Extensive experimental evaluation of all presented techniques has been performed and comparison with other state-of-the-art approaches is presented.

28/5/10 (Item 3 from file: 35)
DIALOG(R)File 35:Dissertation Abs Online
(c) 2003 ProQuest Info&Learning. All rts. reserv.

01791594 ORDER NO: AADAA-I9999009

Indexing techniques for similarity searches in sequence databases

Author: Park, Sanghyun

Degree: Ph.D.

Year: 2000

Corporate Source/Institution: University of California, Los Angeles (0031)

Chair: Wesley W. Chu

Source: VOLUME 61/12-B OF DISSERTATION ABSTRACTS INTERNATIONAL.

PAGE 6569. 124 PAGES

Descriptors: COMPUTER SCIENCE

Descriptor Codes: 0984

ISBN: 0-493-07537-2

Similarity searches in sequence databases are important in many application domains such as information retrieval, data mining, and clustering. Although sequential scanning can be used to perform similarity searches, it may require enormous processing time over large sequence **databases**. Recently, **several** indexing techniques have been proposed to speed up the processing of similarity searches.

Most of the previous techniques use the Euclidean distance metric as a similarity measure. However, in many applications, the sampling rates and the lengths of sequences may be different, making it difficult or impossible to use the Euclidean distance metric. In the area of speech recognition, this problem has been approached using the similarity measure, called the time warping distance, which allows sequences to be stretched or compressed along the time axis.

In this dissertation, we investigate a set of indexing techniques for the fast retrieval of similar (sub)sequences of different lengths or different sampling rates. The goal of our approach is to achieve the high search performance without missing any qualified answers.

We first propose a whole sequence searching method, which extracts a time-warping invariant feature vector from each sequence and uses a lower-bound time warping distance function to compute the distance of any two feature vectors. The proposed method **efficiently** performs similarity **search** using a multi-dimensional index built on the set of feature vectors.

We then propose a subsequence searching method, which uses a disk-based suffix tree as an index structure and employs lower-bound time

warping distance functions to filter out dissimilar subsequences. To make the index structure compact and thus accelerate the query processing, the proposed method introduces the categorization and sparse indexing schemes.

For a database with long data sequences, we propose a **segment**-based subsequence searching scheme which changes the similarity measure from time warping to piece-wise time warping in order to reduce the number of possible subsequences to be compared. For a database with multi-dimensional data sequences such as image sequences and video streams, we extend the proposed techniques by introducing the multi-dimensional time warping distance function. Finally, we apply the proposed subsequence searching techniques to the problem of discovering and matching sequential association rules.

28/5/12 (Item 5 from file: 35)
DIALOG(R)File 35:Dissertation Abs Online
(c) 2003 ProQuest Info&Learning. All rts. reserv.

01700275 ORDER NO: AAD99-28158
DEVELOPING TECHNIQUES FOR ENHANCING COMPREHENSIBILITY OF CONTROLLED MEDICAL TERMINOLOGIES (OBJECT ORIENTED DATABASES, PARTITIONING)
Author: GU, HUANYING
Degree: PH.D.
Year: 1999
Corporate Source/Institution: NEW JERSEY INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY (0152)
Adviser: JAMES GELLER
Source: VOLUME 60/04-B OF DISSERTATION ABSTRACTS INTERNATIONAL.
PAGE 1702. 179 PAGES
Descriptors: COMPUTER SCIENCE ; EDUCATION, HEALTH
Descriptor Codes: 0984; 0680

A controlled medical terminology (CMT) is a collection of concepts (or terms) that are used in the medical domain. Typically, a CMT also contains attributes of those concepts and/or relationships between those concepts. Electronic CMTs are extremely useful and important for communication between and integration of independent information systems in healthcare, because data in this area is highly fragmented. A single query in this area might involve **several databases**, e.g., a clinical database, a pharmacy database, a radiology database, and a lab test database.

Unfortunately, the extensive sizes of CMTs, often containing tens of thousands of concepts and hundreds of thousands of relationships between pairs of those concepts, impose steep learning curves for new users of such CMTs. In this dissertation, we address the problem of helping a user to orient himself in an existing large CMT. In order to help a user comprehend a large, complex CMT, we need to provide abstract views of the CMT. However, at this time, no tools exist for providing a user with such abstract views. One reason for the lack of tools is the absence of a good theory on how to **partition** an overwhelming CMT into manageable pieces.

In this dissertation, we try to overcome the described problem by using a three-pronged approach. (1) We use the power of Object-Oriented Databases to design a schema extraction process for large, complex CMTs. The schema resulting from this process provides an excellent, compact representation of the CMT. (2) We develop a theory and a methodology for **partitioning** a large OODB schema, modeled as a graph, into small *meaningful* units. The methodology relies on the interaction between a human and a computer, making optimal use of the human's semantic knowledge and the computer's speed. Furthermore, the theory and methodology developed for the schema-level **partitioning** are also adapted to the object-level of a CMT. (3) We use purely *structural similarities* for **partitioning** CMTs, eliminating the need for a human expert in the **partitioning** methodology mentioned above.

Two large medical terminologies are used as our test beds, the Medical Entities **Dictionary** (MED) and the Unified Medical Language System (UMLS), which itself contains a number of terminologies.

DIALOG(R)File 35:Dissertation Abs Online
(c) 2003 ProQuest Info&Learning. All rts. reserv.

01681364 ORDER NO: AAD99-13888

AN INTELLIGENT CACHE MANAGER IN DATA WAREHOUSING ENVIRONMENT AND ITS APPLICATION TO THE WEB CACHING (WORLD WIDE WEB)

Author: SHIM, JUNHO

Degree: PH.D.

Year: 1998

Corporate Source/Institution: NORTHWESTERN UNIVERSITY (0163)

Adviser: PETER SCHEUERMANN

Source: VOLUME 59/12-B OF DISSERTATION ABSTRACTS INTERNATIONAL.

PAGE 6385. 106 PAGES

Descriptors: COMPUTER SCIENCE

Descriptor Codes: 0984

A data warehouse is a stand-alone repository of information consisting of "interesting" and "historic" data from several, heterogeneous, operational databases, and the size of data warehouse is very large and grows over time. Data warehouses are usually dedicated to the processing of queries issued by decision support systems (DSS). The response time of DSS queries is typically several orders of magnitude higher than the response time of OLTP (OnLine Transaction Processing) queries. Since DSS queries are often submitted interactively, techniques for reducing their response time are important.

The caching of query results is one such technique particularly well suited to the DSS environment. In this thesis, we present an intelligent cache manager for such an environment. The cache manager can lookup queries either based on an exact query match or using a <italic>query split</italic> algorithm to efficiently find query results which subsume the submitted query. The cache manager dynamically maintains the cache content by deciding whether a new query result should be admitted to the cache and if so, which query results should be evicted from the cache. The decisions are aimed at minimizing query response time. The decisions are based on the execution cost of each query, the size of each query result, the reference frequency to each result, the cost of maintenance of each result due to updates of the base tables, and the frequency of updates. Experimental evaluation shows that the manager can significantly improve performance when compared to similar systems.

Since Web documents vary in their size, and the cost of their materialization depends upon the network delays, a profit based cache replacement algorithm can be applied to Web caching. At the same time, the cache must guarantee some form of consistency of the cached documents. Cache consistency algorithms enforce appropriate guarantees about the staleness of the cached documents. We have developed a unified cache maintenance algorithm which integrates both cache replacement and consistency algorithms. A trace-driven experimental study shows that the unified algorithm not only improves the average response time but also reduces the significant number of stale documents returned to the clients.

28/5/14 (Item 7 from file: 35)

DIALOG(R)File 35:Dissertation Abs Online

(c) 2003 ProQuest Info&Learning. All rts. reserv.

01598687 ORDER NO: AAD98-00472

NETRA: A TOOLBOX FOR NAVIGATING LARGE IMAGE DATABASES (INFORMATION EXTRACTION, IMAGE RETRIEVAL)

Author: MA, WEI-YING

Degree: PH.D.

Year: 1997

Corporate Source/Institution: UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA, SANTA BARBARA (0035)

Chairperson: B. S. MANJUNATH

Source: VOLUME 58/07-B OF DISSERTATION ABSTRACTS INTERNATIONAL.

PAGE 3830. 158 PAGES

Descriptors: ENGINEERING, ELECTRONICS AND ELECTRICAL ; COMPUTER SCIENCE

Recent technological advances have made it possible to process and store large amounts of image/video data. Perhaps the most impressive example is the fast accumulation of image data in scientific applications such as medical and satellite imagery. The internet is another excellent example of a distributed **database** containing **several** millions of images. However, in order to realize their full potential, tools for automated analysis and extraction of information, and for intelligent searches in image databases need to be developed.

We have investigated various techniques which facilitate content-based image search and retrieval. A prototype system, called NETRA, which enables the search of aerial photographs and natural color images has been implemented on the web using the platform independent Java language. A distinguishing aspect of this system is its incorporation of a robust automated image **segmentation** algorithm that allows object or region based search. Image **segmentation** significantly improves the quality of image retrieval when images contain multiple complex objects. Images are **segmented** into homogeneous regions at the time of ingest into the database, and image attributes that represent each of these regions are computed. This is the first time that image **segmentation** and region based search have been combined in a robust way and retrieval performance demonstrated on a large image database.

In addition to image **segmentation**, other important components of the system include feature representations for characterizing the color, texture, and shape information, an approach to enhancing the retrieval performance by learning the appropriate similarity measures in the image feature space, and an image **thesaurus** model for image annotation and indexing. NETRA allows users to search by image example. For instance, the user can retrieve all images containing "blue sky" by specifying the color (blue) and location (upper one-third) information. Images containing snow covered peaks can be specified by selecting an example from the database and choosing color and texture attributes for search. NETRA can be accessed on the web at "<http://vivaldi.ece.ucsb.edu/Netra>."

28/5/15 (Item 8 from file: 35)
DIALOG(R)File 35:Dissertation Abs Online
(c) 2003 ProQuest Info&Learning. All rts. reserv.

01566823 ORDER NO: AAD97-23169

QUERY PROCESSING IN TERTIARY MEMORY DATABASES

Author: SARAWAGI, SUNITA

Degree: PH.D.

Year: 1996

Corporate Source/Institution: UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA, BERKELEY (0028)

Chair: MICHAEL R. STONEBRAKER

Source: VOLUME 58/02-B OF DISSERTATION ABSTRACTS INTERNATIONAL.

PAGE 811. 126 PAGES

Descriptors: COMPUTER SCIENCE

Descriptor Codes: 0984

This thesis presents the design and implementation of a database query processing engine that is optimized for access to tertiary memory devices. Tertiary memory devices provide a cost-effective solution for handling the on-going information explosion. While cheap and convenient, they pose new optimization challenges. Not only are tertiary devices three orders of magnitude slower than disks, but they also have a highly non-uniform access latency. Therefore, it is crucial to carefully reduce and reorder I/O on tertiary memory using **effective query** scheduling, batching, caching, prefetching and data placement techniques.

We make two key modifications to an existing query processing architecture to support such aggressive optimizations: The first is a scheduler that uses system-wide information to make query scheduling, caching and device scheduling decisions in an integrated manner. The second is a reorderable executor that can process each query plan in the order in

which data is made available by the scheduler rather than demand and process data in a fixed order, as in most conventional query execution engines. The two together provide unprecedented opportunities for optimizing accesses to tertiary memory. We have extended the scPOSTGRES database system with these optimizations. Measurements on the prototype yielded almost an order of magnitude improvement on the scSEQUOIA-2000 benchmark and on queries over synthetic datasets.

We explore data placement techniques on tertiary memory devices to enable better clustering. This thesis concentrates on data placement issues for large multidimensional arrays--one of the largest contributors of data volume in **many database** systems. We discuss four techniques for doing this: (1) storing the array in multidimensional "chunks" to minimize the number of blocks fetched, (2) reordering the chunked array to minimize seek distance between accessed blocks, (3) maintaining redundant copies of the array, each organized for a different chunk size and ordering and (4) **partitioning** the array onto platters of a tertiary memory device so as to minimize the number of platter switches. Measurements on data obtained from global change scientists show that accesses on arrays organized using these techniques are often an order of magnitude faster than on the unoptimized data.

28/5/16 (Item 9 from file: 35)
DIALOG(R) File 35:Dissertation Abs Online
(c) 2003 ProQuest Info&Learning. All rts. reserv.

01538965 ORDER NO: AAD97-13439
DATA ALLOCATION AND QUERY OPTIMIZATION IN LARGE SCALE DISTRIBUTED DATABASES (DATA PROCESSING)
Author: ZHOU, ZEHAI
Degree: PH.D.
Year: 1996
Corporate Source/Institution: THE UNIVERSITY OF ARIZONA (0009)
Director: OLIVIA R. LIU SHENG
Source: VOLUME 57/11-A OF DISSERTATION ABSTRACTS INTERNATIONAL.
PAGE 4829. 161 PAGES
Descriptors: BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION, MANAGEMENT ; COMPUTER SCIENCE
Descriptor Codes: 0454; 0984

Distributed database technology is expected to have a significant impact on data processing in the upcoming years because distributed **database** systems have **many** potential advantages over centralized systems for geographically distributed organizations. Data allocation and **query optimization** are two of the most important aspects of distributed database design. Data allocation involves placing a database and the applications that run against it in the multiple sites of a network. It is a very complex problem consisting of two processes: data fragmentation and fragment allocation. Data fragmentation involves the **partitioning** of each relation into a group of fragment relations while fragment allocation deals with the distribution of these fragmented relations across the sites of the distributed system. **Query optimization** includes designing algorithms that analyze and convert queries into a set of data manipulation operations. Both the data allocation and **query optimization** problems are NP-hard in nature and notoriously difficult to solve. We have attempted to combine the two highly interrelated and interactive decision processes in data allocation by formulating them as integer programs taking into consideration different constraints and under various assumptions. Various solution methods are discussed and a new linearization method is investigated. We next analyze the **query optimization** problem and reduce it to a join ordering problem. Several heuristics and a genetic algorithm have been developed for solving the join ordering problem. Some computational experiments on these algorithms were conducted and solution qualities compared. The computation experiments show that the suggested linearization method performs clearly and consistently better than a currently widely used method and that heuristics and genetic algorithms are viable methods for solving **query optimization** problem.

It is anticipated that the models and solution methods developed in

this study for data allocation and **query optimization** in distributed database systems may be of practical as well as theoretical use. Nevertheless, much more needs to be done to solve the distributed database design problems in order to achieve its potential benefits. Our models and solution methods can be the starting point for eventual resolution of these complex problems in large scale distributed database systems.

28/5/17 (Item 10 from file: 35)
DIALOG(R)File 35:Dissertation Abs Online
(c) 2003 ProQuest Info&Learning. All rts. reserv.

01529455 ORDER NO: AAD97-03547
**DATA PARTITIONING , QUERY PROCESSING AND OPTIMIZATION TECHNIQUES FOR
PARALLEL OBJECT-ORIENTED DATABASES (RELATIONAL DATABASES)**
Author: HUANG, YING
Degree: PH.D.
Year: 1996
Corporate Source/Institution: UNIVERSITY OF FLORIDA (0070)
Chairman: STANLEY Y. W. SU
Source: VOLUME 57/09-B OF DISSERTATION ABSTRACTS INTERNATIONAL.
PAGE 5750. 95 PAGES
Descriptors: COMPUTER SCIENCE ; ENGINEERING, ELECTRONICS AND ELECTRICAL
Descriptor Codes: 0984; 0544

Much work has been accomplished in the past on the subject of parallel **query** processing and **optimization** in parallel relational database systems. However, little work on the same subject has been done in parallel object-oriented database systems. Since the object-oriented view of a database and its processing are quite different from those of a relational system, it can be expected that techniques of parallel **query** processing and **optimization** for the latter can be different from the former. In this dissertation, we present two parallel architectures, a general framework for parallel object-oriented database systems, **several** implemented **query** processing and **optimization** strategies together with some performance evaluation results. In this work, multi-wavefront algorithms are used in query processing to allow a higher degree of parallelism than the traditional tree-based **query** processing. Four **optimization** strategies, which are designed specifically for the multi-wavefront algorithms and for the optimization of single as well as multiple queries, are introduced and evaluated. A distributed result collection scheme which is designed to support retrieval queries is also introduced. Furthermore, two parallel architectures, namely, master-slave and peer-to-peer architectures are compared. A comparison is also made for two data placement strategies, namely, class-per-node vertical **partitioning** and hybrid **partitioning**. The query processing algorithms, four optimization strategies and the distributed result collection scheme have been implemented on a parallel computer nCUBE2, and the results of a performance evaluation are presented in this dissertation. The main emphases and the intended contributions of this dissertation are (1) data **partitioning**, parallel architecture, **query** processing, **query optimization** and result collection strategies suitable for parallel OODBMSs; (2) the implementation of these strategies; and (3) the performance evaluation results.

28/5/18 (Item 11 from file: 35)
DIALOG(R)File 35:Dissertation Abs Online
(c) 2003 ProQuest Info&Learning. All rts. reserv.

01509763 ORDER NO: AADNN-09345
**EXACT POSITIONING OF DATA APPROACH TO MEMORY MAPPED PERSISTENT STORES:
DESIGN, ANALYSIS AND MODELLING (SECONDARY STORAGE)**
Author: GOEL, ANIL K.
Degree: PH.D.
Year: 1996
Corporate Source/Institution: UNIVERSITY OF WATERLOO (CANADA) (1141)

Adviser: PETER A. BUHR
Source: VOLUME 57/06-B OF DISSERTATION ABSTRACTS INTERNATIONAL.
PAGE 3843. 280 PAGES
Descriptors: COMPUTER SCIENCE
Descriptor Codes: 0984
ISBN: 0-612-09345-X

One of the primary functions of computers is to store information, i.e., to deal with long lived or persistent data. Programmers working with persistent data structures are faced with the problem that there are two, mostly incompatible, views of structured data, namely data in primary and secondary storage. Traditionally, these two views of data have been dealt with independently by researchers in the programming language and database communities.

Significant research has occurred over the last decade on efficient and easy-to-use methods for manipulating persistent data structures in a fashion that makes the secondary storage transparent to the programmer. Merging primary and secondary storage in this manner produces a single-level store, which gives the illusion that data on secondary storage is accessible in the same way as data in primary storage. In complex design environments, a single-level store offers substantial performance advantages over conventional file or database access. These advantages are crucial to unconventional database applications such as computer-aided design, text management, and geographical information systems. In addition, a single-level store reduces complexity in a program by freeing the programmer from the responsibility of dealing with two views of data.

This dissertation proposes, develops and investigates a novel approach for implementing single-level stores using memory mapping. Memory mapping is the use of virtual memory to map data stored on secondary storage into primary storage so that the data is directly accessible by the processor's instructions. In this environment, all transfer of data to and from the secondary store takes place implicitly during program execution. The methodology was motivated by the significant simplification in expressing complex data structures offered by the technique of memory mapping. This work parallels other proposals that exploit the potential of memory mapping, but develops a unique approach based on the ideas of **segmentation** and exact positioning of data in memory. Rigorous experimentation has been conducted to demonstrate the effectiveness and ease of use of the proposed methodology vis-a-vis the traditional approaches of manipulating structured data on secondary storage.

The behaviour of high-level database algorithms in the proposed memory mapped highly parallel environment, especially in systems, has been investigated. A quantitative analytical model of computation in this environment has been designed and validated through experiments conducted on **several database** join algorithms; parallel multi-disk versions of the traditional join algorithms were developed for this purpose. An analytical model of the system is extremely useful for data structure and algorithm designers for predicting general performance behaviour without having to construct and test specific algorithms. More importantly, a quantitative model is an essential tool for database subsystems such as a **query optimizer**.

28/5/20 (Item 13 from file: 35)
DIALOG(R) File 35:Dissertation Abs Online
(c) 2003 ProQuest Info&Learning. All rts. reserv.

941764 ORDER NO: AAD86-20494
MULTIRELATIONS IN RELATIONAL DATABASES (DUPLICATES, ACYCLIC DATABASES, FUNCTIONAL DEPENDENCIES, TABLEAUX)

Author: KLAUSNER, AVIEL
Degree: PH.D.
Year: 1986
Corporate Source/Institution: HARVARD UNIVERSITY (0084)
Source: VOLUME 47/10-B OF DISSERTATION ABSTRACTS INTERNATIONAL.
PAGE 4220. 112 PAGES
Descriptors: COMPUTER SCIENCE

In the relational data model a relation is a set of tuples; therefore the same tuple cannot exist more than once in a relation. However, in practice the need arises for relations with duplicates, called multirelations. Many database systems, in coping with duplicates, are inconsistent and ill-defined. The first part of this thesis provides a theoretic and practical framework for integrating multirelations into relational databases.

We argue that a multirelation contains semantically incomplete data, being a vertical **section** of the complete relation, a relation without duplicates. The multirelation constitutes the output columns of the complete relation and the rest are called hidden columns. The multirelation partially describes the complete relation entities and is meaningful only in the context of the complete relation.

Accordingly, base relations or views should not be extended to include multirelations. However, a multirelation serves naturally as query output, where often partial information is desired. We define the notion of full multirelational expressiveness as any meaningful query with multirelational output (a multirelational query). Such a query specifies a complete relation and designates its hidden and output columns. We show how any relational query language can be extended to achieve full multirelational query expressiveness, and we present a description of its extension to the query language QUEL.

We also show how to use tableau techniques to check equivalence among conjunctive multirelational queries and how to minimize such queries. In the presence of **functional** dependencies further **query** simplification is possible using the chase process. The new conversion chase rule is introduced which removes hidden columns from the complete relation of the query and thus simplifies it.

The second part of this thesis investigates database fd-acyclicity. Acyclic schemes allow evaluation of join-project queries using semijoin instead of join operations. In the presence of functional dependencies some cyclic schemes acquire this property, and we address recognizing these schemes.

We present and prove an fd-acyclicity decision algorithm for an important class of cyclic schemes called Acliques and an arbitrary set of functional dependencies. We also suggest a decision algorithm for general database schemes, based on the construction of the cycle space database instance. (Abstract shortened with permission of author.)

28/5/21 (Item 1 from file: 202)
DIALOG(R) File 202:Info. Sci. & Tech. Abs.
(c) 2003 EBSCO Publishing. All rts. reserv.

3102775

Database engine.

Author(s): Baum, R I; Brent, G.A.; Gibson, D.H.; Lindquist, D.B.
Patent Number(s): US 5548769
Publication Date: Aug 20, 1996
Language: English
Document Type: Patent
Record Type: Abstract
Journal Announcement: 3100

A processor functioning as a coprocessor attached to a central processing complex provides efficient execution of the functions required for database processing: sorting, merging, joining, searching and manipulating fields in a host memory system. The specialized functional units: a memory interface and field extractor/assembler, a Predicate Evaluator, a combined sort/merge/join unit, a hasher, and a microcode control processor, are all centered around a **partitioned** Working Store. Each functional unit is pipelined and optimized according to the function it performs, and executes its portion of the **query efficiently**. All **functional** units execute simultaneously under the control processor to achieve the desired results.

Many different database functions can be performed by chaining simple operations together. The processor can effectively replace the CPU bound portions of complex database operations with functions that run at the maximum memory access rate improving performance on complex queries.

Descriptors: Computers; Database management systems

Classification Codes and Description: 5.02 (Computer Systems General); 6.02 (Bibliographic Search Services, Databases)

Main Heading: Information Processing and Control; Information Systems and Applications

28/5/22 (Item 2 from file: 202)

DIALOG(R)File 202:Info. Sci. & Tech. Abs.

(c) 2003 EBSCO Publishing. All rts. reserv.

3001872

Continuously available database server having multiple groups of nodes, each group maintaining a database copy with fragments stored on multiple nodes.

Author(s): Hvasshovd, S -O

Patent Number(s): US 5423037

Publication Date: Jun 6, 1995

Language: English

Document Type: Patent

Record Type: Abstract

Journal Announcement: 3000

A database server with a "shared nothing" system architecture has multiple nodes, each having its own central processing unit, primary and secondary memory for storing database tables and other data structures, and communication channels for communication with other ones of the nodes. The nodes are divided into first and second groups that share not resources. Each database table in the system is divided into fragments distributed for storage purposes over all the nodes in the system. To ensure continued data availability after a node failure, a "primary replica" and a "standby replica" of each fragment are each stored on nodes in different ones of the first and second groups. Database transactions are performed using the primary fragment replicas, and the standby replicas are updated using transaction log records. Every node of the system includes a data dictionary that stores information indicating where each primary and standby fragment replica is stored.

Descriptors: Client server systems; Computer architectures; Database management systems; Multiprocessing

Classification Codes and Description: 5.04 (Advanced Computing, Parallel Processing); 6.02 (Bibliographic Search Services, Databases)

Main Heading: Information Processing and Control; Information Systems and Applications

28/5/23 (Item 3 from file: 202)

DIALOG(R)File 202:Info. Sci. & Tech. Abs.

(c) 2003 EBSCO Publishing. All rts. reserv.

2902233

Method and apparatus for compressing a dictionary database by partitioning a master dictionary database into a plurality of functional parts and applying an optimum compression technique to each part.

Author(s): Heising, M

Patent Number(s): US 5333313

Publication Date: Jul 26, 1994

Language: English

Document Type: Patent

Record Type: Abstract

Journal Announcement: 2900

A method and apparatus for compressing **dictionary** database information is described. The method **divides** the database information into a number of parts which are each conducive to a predetermined compression technique. A first part database is formed consisting of all the entry points in the **dictionary** wherein each entry point is associated with a unique word number. A second part database is formed consisting of a multiplicity of placeholders. A third part database is formed consisting of all the entry points of the **dictionary** in the exact order in which they appear in the **dictionary**. A fourth part database is formed consisting of the definitions and usage notes without reference to their text. A fifth part database allows retrieval of articles of interest without having to decompress the entire **dictionary**. Compression techniques using multigrams and minimum-redundancy codes are selectively applied to the different database parts.

Descriptors: Data compression; Databases; **Dictionaries** ; Optimization
Classification Codes and Description: 4.08 (Coding, Compacting); 4.05
(Translation and **Dictionaries**); 6.02 (Bibliographic Search Services,
Databases
Main Heading: Information Recognition and Description; Information Systems
and Applications

28/5/24 (Item 4 from file: 202)
DIALOG(R) File 202:Info. Sci. & Tech. Abs.
(c) 2003 EBSCO Publishing. All rts. reserv.

2801752

Database sort and merge apparatus with multiple memory arrays having alternating access.

Author(s): Baum, R I; Brent, G.A.; Gibson, D.H.
Patent Number(s): US 5210870
Publication Date: May 11, 1993
Language: English
Document Type: Patent
Record Type: Abstract
Journal Announcement: 2800

A processor functioning as a coprocessor attached to a central processing complex provides efficient execution of the functions required for database processing: sorting, merging, joining, searching and manipulating fields in a host memory system. The specialized functional units: a memory interface and field extractor/assembler, a Predicate Evaluator, a combined sort/merge/join unit, a hasher, and a microcoded control processor, are all centered around a **partitioned** Working Store. Each functional unit is pipelined and optimized according to the function it performs, and executes its portion of the **query efficiently**. All **functional** units execute simultaneously under the control processor to achieve the desired results. **Many** different **database** functions can be performed by chaining simple operations together. The processor can effectively replace the CPU bound portions of complex database operations with functions that run at the maximum memory access rate improving performance on complex queries.

Descriptors: Access; Array processors; Databases; Host computers
Classification Codes and Description: 6.02 (Bibliographic Search Services,
Databases); 5.00 (General Aspects)
Main Heading: Information Systems and Applications; Information Processing
and Control

28/5/25 (Item 5 from file: 202)
DIALOG(R) File 202:Info. Sci. & Tech. Abs.
(c) 2003 EBSCO Publishing. All rts. reserv.

2502228

What are the possibilities for coordinating education information

databases?.

Book Title: Report No: ED 310 779
Author(s): Brandhorst, T
(44 pages)
Publication Date: Mar 29, 1989
Language: English
Document Type: Book Chapter
Record Type: Abstract
Journal Announcement: 2500

This paper reviews the services provided by the ERIC system and suggests ways to broaden its scope through coordination with other existing education databases. The first of four major **sections** chronicles the evolution of ERIC and explains why it has not been able to exercise true bibliographic control over the literature of education. The second **section** identifies and discusses four stages at which efforts could be made to coordinate the **various** education information **databases** : (1) coverage, acquisition, and selection; (2) processing; (3) finding the right database to search; and (4) retrieval. Examples of possible applications are included. The third **section** introduces and discusses the concept of a "federation" of education databases which would ensure that all domestic educational resources would be available to users through clearly delineated channels. It is suggested that ERIC could serve as a focus of such an organization.

Descriptors: Databases; Education; Eric; Information systems
Classification Codes and Description: 6.02 (Bibliographic Search Services, Databases); 4.05 (Translation and **Dictionaries**)
Main Heading: Information Systems and Applications; Information Recognition and Description

28/5/26 (Item 6 from file: 202)
DIALOG(R)File 202:Info. Sci. & Tech. Abs.
(c) 2003 EBSCO Publishing. All rts. reserv.

1502711

Databases and clearinghouses: information resources for education.

Book Title: Information Series
Author(s): Feaster, Thelma J; et al.
(160 pages)
Publication Date: 1979
Publisher: National Center for Research in Vocational Education, OH State Univ.
Language: English
Document Type: Book Chapter
Record Type: Abstract
Journal Announcement: 1500

Databases and clearinghouses useful in education are described in this publication. **section** one, "databases," contains one-page summaries of 54 databases of interest to educators, covering a variety of subjects, such as energy and environmental education, psychology, funding sources, language, special education, art, child abuse and neglect, and research on early childhood and adolescent development. **section** two, "clearinghouses," consists of one-page summaries of 30 clearinghouses as well as a list of the 16 clearinghouses and network components of eric. subject areas covered include consumer education, women's equity, adult education, test collection, community education, drug abuse, and nutrition education. Each database and clearinghouse summary includes such information as the acronym; name of database; major subject area (s); date established; publication/print journals; **thesaurus** /search aids; types of source documents; forms of retrievable information; and information contact. A sample computer search, using one of seven questions, is provided for **many** of the **databases**

Classification Codes and Description: 6.02 (Bibliographic Search Services,

Databases)

Main Heading: Information Systems and Applications

28/5/27 (Item 1 from file: 2)

DIALOG(R) File 2:INSPEC

(c) 2003 Institution of Electrical Engineers. All rts. reserv.

7231122 INSPEC Abstract Number: C2002-05-6160-011

Title: The SH-tree: a super hybrid index structure for multidimensional data

Author(s): Tran Khanh Dang; Kung, J.; Wagner, R.

Author Affiliation: Inst. for Appl. Knowledge Process., Linz Univ., Austria

Conference Title: Database and Expert Systems Applications. 12th International Conference, DEXA 2001. Proceedings (Lecture Notes in Computer Science Vol.2113) p.340-9

Editor(s): Mayr, H.C.; Lazansky, J.; Quirchmayr, G.; Vogel, P.

Publisher: Springer-Verlag, Berlin, Germany

Publication Date: 2001 Country of Publication: Germany xix+991 pp.

ISBN: 3 540 42527 6 Material Identity Number: XX-2001-02494

Conference Title: Database and Expert Systems Applications. 12th International Conference, DEXA 2001. Proceedings

Conference Date: 3-5 Sept. 2001 Conference Location: Munich, Germany

Language: English Document Type: Conference Paper (PA)

Treatment: Practical (P)

Abstract: Nowadays feature vector based similarity search is increasingly emerging in database systems. Consequently, many multidimensional data index techniques have been widely introduced to the database researcher community. These index techniques are categorized into two main classes: SP (space partitioning)/KD-tree-based and DP (data partitioning)/R-tree-based. Recently, a hybrid index structure has been proposed. It combines both SP/KD-tree-based and DP/R-tree-based techniques to form a new, more efficient index structure. However, weaknesses are still existing in techniques above. In this paper, we introduce a novel and flexible index structure for multidimensional data, the SH-tree (Super Hybrid tree). Theoretical analyses show that the SH-tree is a good combination of both techniques with respect to both presentation and search algorithms. It overcomes the shortcomings and makes use of their positive aspects to facilitate efficient similarity searches. (36 Refs)

Subfile: C

Descriptors: database indexing; tree data structures; very large databases

Identifiers: SH-tree; super hybrid index structure; multidimensional data ; feature vector based similarity search; index techniques; space partitioning ; flexible index structure; SP/KD-tree-based techniques; DP/R-tree-based techniques; bounding sphere; minimum bounding rectangle; multimedia databases; time-series databases; CAD/CAM systems; medical image databases; large databases; database systems; multidimensional data index techniques

Class Codes: C6160 (Database management systems (DBMS)); C6120 (File organisation)

Copyright 2002, IEE

28/5/28 (Item 2 from file: 2)

DIALOG(R) File 2:INSPEC

(c) 2003 Institution of Electrical Engineers. All rts. reserv.

6596708 INSPEC Abstract Number: C2000-06-6160B-046

Title: On efficiently implementing SchemaSQL on a SQL database system

Author(s): Lakshmanan, L.V.S.; Sadri, F.; Subramanian, S.N.

Author Affiliation: IIT, Bombay, India

Conference Title: Very Large Data Bases. Proceedings of the Twenty-Fifth International Conference on Very Large Data Bases p.471-82

Editor(s): Atkinson, M.; Orlowska, M.E.; Valduriez, P.; Zdonik, S.; Brodie, M.

Publisher: Morgan Kaufmann Publishers, Orlando, FL, USA
Publication Date: 1999 Country of Publication: USA xviii+761 pp.
Material Identity Number: XX-1999-02812
Conference Title: Proceedings of 25th International Conference on Very Large Databases
Conference Sponsor: Oracle; Sun Microsystems.; IBM; Microsoft SQLServer7.0; Scottish Widows

Conference Date: 7-10 Sept. 1999 Conference Location: Edinburgh, UK
Language: English Document Type: Conference Paper (PA)
Treatment: Practical (P); Theoretical (T); Experimental (X)

Abstract: SchemaSQL is a recently proposed extension to SQL for enabling multi-**database** interoperability. **Several** recently identified applications for SchemaSQL, however, mainly rely on its ability to treat data and schema labels in a uniform manner, and call for an efficient implementation of it on a single RDBMS. We first develop a logical algebra for SchemaSQL by combining classical relational algebra with four restructuring operators-unfold, fold, **split**, and unite-originally introduced in the context of the tabular data model by Gyssens et al., (1996), and suitably adapted to fit the needs of SchemaSQL. We give an algorithm for translating SchemaSQL queries/views involving restructuring, into the logical algebra above. We also provide physical algebraic operators which are useful for **query optimization**. Using the various operators as a vehicle, we give several alternate implementation strategies for SchemaSQL queries/views. All the proposed strategies can be implemented non-intrusively on top of existing relational DBMS, in that they do not require any additions to the existing set of plan operators. We conducted a series of performance experiments based on TPC-D benchmark data, using the IBM DB2 DBMS running on Windows NT. In addition to showing the relative tradeoffs between various alternate strategies, our experiments show the feasibility of implementing SchemaSQL on top of traditional RDBMS in a non-intrusive manner. Furthermore, they also suggest new plan operators which might profitably be added to the existing set available to relational **query optimizers**, to further boost their performance. (32 Refs)

Subfile: C

Descriptors: database theory; distributed databases; mathematical operators; open systems; query formulation; query processing; relational algebra; relational databases; software performance evaluation; SQL

Identifiers: SchemaSQL; SQL; multi-database interoperability; RDBMS; logical algebra; relational algebra; restructuring operators; unfold operator; fold operator; **split** operator; unite operator; algebraic operators; **query optimization**; query strategies; relational DBMS; performance experiments; TPC-D benchmark; IBM DB2 DBMS; Windows NT; plan operators

Class Codes: C6160B (Distributed databases); C6160D (Relational databases); C4250 (Database theory); C7250R (Information retrieval techniques)

Copyright 2000, IEE

28/5/29 (Item 3 from file: 2)
DIALOG(R) File 2:INSPEC
(c) 2003 Institution of Electrical Engineers. All rts. reserv.

6546192 INSPEC Abstract Number: C2000-05-6160S-015

Title: Indexing large metric spaces for similarity search queries

Author(s): Bozkaya, T.; Ozsoyoglu, M.

Author Affiliation: Oracle Corp., Redwood Shores, CA, USA

Journal: ACM Transactions on Database Systems vol.24, no.3 p. 361-404

Publisher: ACM,

Publication Date: Sept. 1999 Country of Publication: USA

CODEN: ATDSD3 ISSN: 0362-5915

SICI: 0362-5915(199909)24:3L:361:ILMS;1-F

Material Identity Number: A316-2000-002

U.S. Copyright Clearance Center Code: 0362-5915/99/0900-0361\$5.00

Language: English Document Type: Journal Paper (JP)

Treatment: Applications (A); Practical (P)

Abstract: One of the common queries in many database applications is finding approximate matches to a given query item from a collection of data items. For example, given an image database, one may want to retrieve all images that are similar to a given query image. Distance-based index structures are proposed for applications where the distance computations between objects of the data domain are expensive (such as high-dimensional data) and the distance function is metric. In this paper we consider using distance-based index structures for similarity queries on large metric spaces. We elaborate on the approach that uses reference points (vantage points) to partition the data space into spherical shell-like regions in a hierarchical manner. We introduce the multivantage point tree structure (mvp-tree) that uses more than one vantage point to partition the space into spherical cuts at each level. In answering similarity-based queries, the mvp-tree also utilizes the precomputed (at construction time) distances between the data points and the vantage points. We summarize the experiments comparing mvp-trees to vp-trees that have a similar partitioning strategy, but use only one vantage point, at each level and do not make use of the precomputed distances. Empirical studies show that the mvp-tree outperforms the vp-tree by 20% to 80% for varying query ranges and different distance distributions. Next, we generalize the idea of using multiple vantage points and discuss the results of experiments we have made to see how varying the number of vantage points in a node affects search performance and how much is gained in performance by making use of precomputed distances. The results show that, after all, it may be best to use a large number of vantage points in an internal node in order to end up with a single directory node and keep as many of the precomputed distances as possible to provide more efficient filtering during search operations. Finally, we provide some experimental results that compare mvp-trees with M-trees, which is a dynamic distance-based index structure for metric domains. (24 Refs)

Subfile: C

Descriptors: database indexing; tree data structures; visual databases

Identifiers: large metric spaces indexing; similarity search queries; database; image database; high-dimensional dat; spherical shell-like regions; multivantage point tree structure; similarity-based queries; M-trees

Class Codes: C6160S (Spatial and pictorial databases); C6120 (File organisation)

Copyright 2000, IEE

28/5/30 (Item 4 from file: 2)

DIALOG(R) File 2:INSPEC

(c) 2003 Institution of Electrical Engineers. All rts. reserv.

5789549 INSPEC Abstract Number: C9802-6160B-008

Title: A hyperrelational approach to integration and manipulation of data in multidatabase systems

Author(s): Chiang Lee; Ming-Chuan Wu

Author Affiliation: Inst. of Inf. Eng., Nat. Cheng Kung Univ., Tainan, Taiwan

Journal: International Journal of Cooperative Information Systems
vol.5, no.4 p.395-429

Publisher: World Scientific,

Publication Date: Dec. 1996 **Country of Publication:** Singapore

CODEN: IJCSFI **ISSN:** 0218-8430

SICI: 0218-8430(199612)5:4L:395:HAIM;1-M

Material Identity Number: E343-97002

Language: English **Document Type:** Journal Paper (JP)

Treatment: Bibliography (B); Practical (P); Theoretical (T)

Abstract: The issue of interoperability among multiple autonomous databases has attracted a lot of attention from researchers. The past research on this issue can be roughly divided into two main categories: the tightly-integrated approach that integrates databases by building an integrated schema; and the loosely-integrated approach that achieves interoperability by using a multidatabase language. Past efforts focus on the issues in the first approach. The problem with the first approach is

that it lacks a convenient representation of the integrated schema at the system level and a sound mathematical basis for data manipulation in a multidatabase system. We propose to use hyperrelations as a powerful and succinct model for the global level representation of heterogeneous database schemas. A hyperrelation has the structure of a relation, but its contents are the schemas of the semantically equivalent local relations in the databases. With this representation, the metadata of the global database, local databases and the data of these databases are all representable by using the structure of a relation. The impact of such a representation is that all the elegant features of relational systems can be easily extended to multidatabase systems. A hyperrelational algebra is designed accordingly. This algebra is performed at the multidatabase systems (MDBS) level such that **query** transformation and **optimization** is supported on a sound mathematical basis. (52 Refs)

Subfile: C

Descriptors: data handling; database theory; distributed databases; open systems; query processing; relational algebra; relational databases

Identifiers: hyperrelational approach; data integration; data manipulation; multidatabase systems; interoperability; **multiple** autonomous **databases**; tightly-integrated approach; loosely-integrated approach; multidatabase language; heterogeneous database; global database; local database; hyperrelational algebra; query transformation; **query optimization**

Class Codes: C6160B (Distributed databases); C4250 (Database theory); C6160D (Relational databases); C4210 (Formal logic)

Copyright 1998, IEE

28/5/31 (Item 5 from file: 2)

DIALOG(R)File 2:INSPEC

(c) 2003 Institution of Electrical Engineers. All rts. reserv.

5750294 INSPEC Abstract Number: C9712-6160S-042

Title: Image decomposition and representation in large image database systems

Author(s): Guo, J.; Zhang, A.; Remiás, E.; Sheikholeslami, G.

Author Affiliation: Dept. of Comput. Sci., State Univ. of New York, Buffalo, NY, USA

Journal: Journal of Visual Communication and Image Representation
vol.8, no.2 p.167-81

Publisher: Academic Press,

Publication Date: June 1997 Country of Publication: USA

CODEN: JVCRE7 ISSN: 1047-3203

SICI: 1047-3203(199706)8:2L:167:IDRL;1-N

Material Identity Number: 0675-97003

U.S. Copyright Clearance Center Code: 1047-3203/97/\$25.00

Language: English Document Type: Journal Paper (JP)

Treatment: Practical (P)

Abstract: To an increasing extent, applications demand the capability of retrieval based on image content. As a result, large image database systems need to be built to support effective and efficient accesses to image data on the basis of content. In this process, significant features must first be extracted from image data in their pixel format. These features must then be classified and indexed to assist efficient retrieval of image content. However, the issues central to automatic extraction and indexing of image content largely remain an open problem. Tools are not currently available with which to accurately specify image content for image database uses. In this paper, we investigate effective block-oriented image decomposition structures to be used as the representation of images in image database systems. Three types of block-oriented image decomposition structures, namely, quad-, quin- and nona-trees, are compared. In analyzing and comparing these structures, wavelet transforms are used to extract image content features. Our experimental analysis illustrates that nona-tree decomposition is the most effective of the three decomposition structures available to facilitate effective content-based image retrieval. Using the nona-tree structure to represent image content in an image database, various types of content-based queries and efficient

image retrieval can be supported through novel indexing and searching approaches. We demonstrate that the nona-tree structure provides a highly effective approach to supporting automatic organization of images in large image database systems. (28 Refs)

Subfile: C

Descriptors: feature extraction; image classification; image representation; image **segmentation** ; indexing; query processing; spatial data structures; tree data structures; very large databases; visual databases; wavelet transforms

Identifiers: quad-trees; image representation; large image database systems; content-based queries; image data access; feature extraction; pixel format; feature classification; image feature indexing; block-oriented image decomposition structures; quin-trees; nona-trees; wavelet transforms; content-based image retrieval; searching; automatic image organization

Class Codes: C6160S (Spatial and pictorial databases); C5260B (Computer vision and image processing techniques); C1130 (Integral transforms); C6120 (File organisation)

Copyright 1997, IEE

28/5/32 (Item 6 from file: 2)

DIALOG(R)File 2:INSPEC

(c) 2003 Institution of Electrical Engineers. All rts. reserv.

5430876 INSPEC Abstract Number: C9701-6160B-018

Title: Query processing in Distributed PIOS

Author(s): Rabitti, F.; Benedetti, L.; Demi, F.

Author Affiliation: Istituto CNUCE, CNR, Pisa, Italy

Conference Title: Proceedings. Seventh International Workshop on Database and Expert Systems Applications p.470-5

Editor(s): Wagner, R.R.; Thoma, H.

Publisher: IEEE Comput. Soc. Press, Los Alamitos, CA, USA

Publication Date: 1996 Country of Publication: USA xiii+521 pp.

ISBN: 0 8186 7662 0 Material Identity Number: XX96-02444

U.S. Copyright Clearance Center Code: 0 8186 7662 0/96/\$05.00

Conference Title: Proceedings of 7th International Conference and Workshop on Database and Expert Systems Applications: DEXA 96

Conference Date: 9-10 Sept. 1996 Conference Location: Zurich, Switzerland

Language: English Document Type: Conference Paper (PA)

Treatment: Practical (P)

Abstract: An approach to query processing in object oriented distributed database systems is proposed. Distributed PIOS is a server that supports an object-oriented data model, physical data independence (i.e. different strategies for storing class hierarchies, grouping, horizontal and vertical **partitioning** of objects), and fragmentation transparency (i.e. transactions are not aware of the distribution of **database** fragments on **several** nodes of a computer network). The problem of the **optimization** of distributed **queries** (i.e. determining which data must be accessed at which site and which data must be transmitted among sites) is the focus of the paper. (5 Refs)

Subfile: C

Descriptors: data structures; distributed databases; file servers; object-oriented databases; query processing

Identifiers: query processing; object oriented distributed database systems; Distributed PIOS; server; object-oriented data model; physical data independence; fragmentation transparency; distributed **query optimization**

Class Codes: C6160B (Distributed databases); C6160J (Object-oriented databases); C6120 (File organisation)

Copyright 1996, IEE

28/5/33 (Item 7 from file: 2)

DIALOG(R)File 2:INSPEC

(c) 2003 Institution of Electrical Engineers. All rts. reserv.

5050855 INSPEC Abstract Number: C9510-6160B-018

Title: Load balancing in distributed query processing

Author(s): Chengwen Liu; I-Ping Chu

Author Affiliation: Comput. Sci., DePaul Univ., Chicago, IL, USA

Conference Title: Database Systems for Advanced Applications '95.
Proceedings of the Fourth International Conference on Database Systems for
Advanced Applications p.256-63

Editor(s): Ling, T.W.; Masunaga, Y.

Publisher: World Scientific, Singapore

Publication Date: 1995 Country of Publication: Singapore xv+468 pp.

ISBN: 981 02 2220 3

Conference Title: Proceedings of 4th International Symposium on Database
Systems for Advanced Applications

Conference Date: 10-13 April 1995 Conference Location: Singapore

Language: English Document Type: Conference Paper (PA)

Treatment: Practical (P); Theoretical (T)

Abstract: Query processing is a very important issue in distributed
databases . **Many** algorithms have been proposed to process distributed
queries efficiently . However, most of the algorithms use oversimplified
cost models and ignore the impact of work load generated by other
applications. As a result, load balancing is difficult to achieve in a real
environment. We provide an adaptive scheme to do load balancing
effectively. The scheme takes into account an environment in which the load
at different sites varies. The **partition** and replicate strategy algorithm
is used to explain how to achieve load balancing in a multi-user
environment. The scheme also has learning capability such that the
parameters of cost estimation functions can be adaptively adjusted as the
environment changes. (20 Refs)

Subfile: C

Descriptors: database theory; distributed databases; query processing;
resource allocation; software cost estimation

Identifiers: load balancing; distributed query processing; distributed
databases; oversimplified cost models; work load; adaptive scheme;
partition and replicate strategy algorithm; multi-user environment;
learning capability; cost estimation functions

Class Codes: C6160B (Distributed databases); C4250 (Database theory);
C6150J (Operating systems)

Copyright 1995, IEE

28/5/34 (Item 8 from file: 2)

DIALOG(R)File 2:INSPEC

(c) 2003 Institution of Electrical Engineers. All rts. reserv.

4990096 INSPEC Abstract Number: C9508-7250-008

Title: Efficient signature file methods for text retrieval

Author(s): Dik Lun Lee; Young Man Kim; Gaurav Patel

Author Affiliation: Dept. of Comput. & Inf. Sci., Ohio State Univ.,
Columbus, OH, USA

Journal: IEEE Transactions on Knowledge and Data Engineering vol.7,
no.3 p.423-35

Publication Date: June 1995 Country of Publication: USA

ISSN: 1041-4347

U.S. Copyright Clearance Center Code: 1041-4347/95/\$04.00

Language: English Document Type: Journal Paper (JP)

Treatment: Practical (P)

Abstract: Signature files have been studied extensively, as an access
method for textual **databases** . **Many** approaches have been proposed for
searching signatures files **efficiently** . However, different methods make
different assumptions and use different performance measures, making it
difficult to compare their performance. In this paper, we study three basic
methods proposed in the literature, namely, the indexed descriptor file,
the two-level superimposed coding scheme, and the **partitioned** signature
file approach. The contribution of this paper is two-fold. First, we
present a uniform analytical performance model so that the methods can be
compared fairly and consistently. The analysis shows that the two-level

superimposed coding scheme, if stored in a transposed file, has the best performance. Second, we extend the two-level superimposed coding method into a multilevel superimposed coding method, we obtain the optimal number of levels for the multilevel method and show that for databases with reasonable size the optimal value is much larger than 2, which is assumed in the two-level method. The accuracy of the analytical formula is demonstrated by simulation. (21 Refs)

Subfile: C

Descriptors: information retrieval

Identifiers: signature file methods; text retrieval; access method; textual databases; performance measures; indexed descriptor file; two-level superimposed coding scheme; **partitioned** signature file approach; simulation

Class Codes: C7250 (Information storage and retrieval)

Copyright 1995, IEE

28/5/36 (Item 10 from file: 2)

DIALOG(R) File 2:INSPEC

(c) 2003 Institution of Electrical Engineers. All rts. reserv.

4846580 INSPEC Abstract Number: C9502-6160K-004

Title: Specifying rule-based query optimizers in a reflective framework

Author(s): Fegaras, L.; Maier, D.; Sheard, T.

Author Affiliation: Dept. of Comput. Sci. & Eng., Oregon Graduate Center, Beaverton, OR, USA

p.146-68

Editor(s): Ceri, S.; Tanka, K.; Tsur, S.

Publisher: Springer-Verlag, Berlin, Germany

Publication Date: 1993 Country of Publication: West Germany xl+488

pp.

ISBN: 3 540 57530 8

Conference Title: Third International Conference, DOOD '93. Deductive and Object-Oriented Databases

Conference Date: 6-8 Dec. 1993 Conference Location: Phoenix, AZ, USA

Language: English Document Type: Conference Paper (PA)

Treatment: Practical (P)

Abstract: Numerous structures for database query optimizers have been proposed. Many of those proposals aimed at automating the construction of query optimizers from some kind of specification of optimizer behavior. These specification frameworks do a good job of partitioning and modularizing the kinds of information needed to generate a query optimizer. Most of them represent at least part of this information in a rule-like form. Nevertheless, large portions of these specifications still take a procedural form. The contributions of this work are threefold. We present a language for specifying optimizers that captures a larger portion of the necessary information in a declarative manner. This language is in turn based on a model of query rewriting where query expressions carry annotations that are propagated during query transformation and planning. This framework is reminiscent of inherited and synthesized attributes for attribute grammars, and we believe it is expressive of a wide range of information: logical and physical properties, both desired and delivered, cost estimates, optimization contexts, and control strategies. Finally, we present a mechanism for processing optimizer specifications that is based on compile-time reflection. This mechanism proves to be succinct and flexible, allowing modifications of the specification syntax, incorporation of new capabilities into generated optimizers, and retargeting the translation to a variety of optimization frameworks. We report on an implementation of our ideas using the CRML reflective functional language and on optimizer specifications we have written for several query algebras. (13 Refs)

Subfile: C

Descriptors: attribute grammars; deductive databases; formal specification; query languages; query processing; rewriting systems

Identifiers: rule-based query optimizer specification; reflective framework; database query optimizers ; modularisation; partitioning ;

rule-like form; procedural form; language; query rewriting; query expressions; query transformation; query planning; synthesized attributes; inherited attributes; attribute grammars; logical properties; physical properties; cost estimates; optimization contexts; control strategies; compile-time reflection; specification syntax

Class Codes: C6160K (Deductive databases); C6110F (Formal methods); C6140D (High level languages); C4210L (Formal languages and computational linguistics); C4250 (Database theory)

Copyright 1995, IEE

28/5/39 (Item 13 from file: 2)

DIALOG(R) File 2:INSPEC

(c) 2003 Institution of Electrical Engineers. All rts. reserv.

02619972 INSPEC Abstract Number: C86019885

Title: **Presearch user adaptation to lexical environment of a dialog automated information system**

Author(s): Pavlov, A.N.; Popov, I.I.

Journal: Nauchno-Tekhnicheskaya Informatsiya, Seriya 2 vol.18, no.5 p.8-14

Publication Date: 1984 Country of Publication: USSR

CODEN: NIPSBP ISSN: 0548-0027

Translated in: Automatic Documentation and Mathematical Linguistics vol.18, no.9 p.12-23

Publication Date: 1984 Country of Publication: USA

CODEN: ADMLAE ISSN: 0005-1055

U.S. Copyright Clearance Center Code: 0005-1055/85/\$20.00

Language: English Document Type: Journal Paper (JP)

Treatment: Practical (P)

Abstract: Dialog automated information systems with access to both local data bases and remote access to information resources of integrated centers are an efficient form of information service. Despite the broad capabilities in accumulating and processing information files and **data bases** of **various** structures, dialog systems have run into conflicts and problems, especially the contradiction between search in the dialog mode and manual indexing of requests in thesauri and rubricators; the full-fledged syntactic tools in dialog information languages and the absence of semantic procedures to reveal the relationships between the search terms; and the broad capabilities of dialog information systems in organizing retrieval files by selecting natural language **segments** from the documents, on the one hand, and the absence of any practical strategies for search in such files, on the other. The authors describe an experimental system of user adjustment to the **vocabulary** environment of a dialog information system, with preliminary semantic and statistical searches. A detailed study of the interaction between the user and the **thesaurus** -free **vocabulary** of the data base is based on a probabilistic model of statistical search. (14 Refs)

Subfile: C

Descriptors: database management systems; information retrieval systems; interactive systems

Identifiers: presearch user adaptation; lexical environment; dialog automated information system; local data bases; remote access; information resources; integrated centers; information files; dialog systems; indexing; thesauri; information languages; natural language **segments**; **vocabulary** environment; probabilistic model; statistical search

Class Codes: C6160 (Database management systems (DBMS)); C7250 (Information storage and retrieval)

28/5/41 (Item 1 from file: 94)

DIALOG(R) File 94:JICST-EPlus

(c)2003 Japan Science and Tech Corp(JST). All rts. reserv.

00393943 JICST ACCESSION NUMBER: 87A0167558 FILE SEGMENT: JICST-E

AVQ-based preprocessor using spectral dynamic features for large vocabulary word recognition.

FURUI SADAOKI (1)

(1) NTT Dentsuken

Denshi Tsushin Gakkai Gijutsu Kenkyu Hokoku, 1986, VOL.86,NO.283,

PAGE.49-56(SP86-77), FIG.12, TBL.1, REF.11

JOURNAL NUMBER: S0532BAP

UNIVERSAL DECIMAL CLASSIFICATION: 681.3:165

LANGUAGE: Japanese

COUNTRY OF PUBLICATION: Japan

DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal

ARTICLE TYPE: Original paper

MEDIA TYPE: Printed Publication

ABSTRACT: This paper proposes a new method of a VQ(Vector

Quantization)-based preprocessor for reducing the amount of computation in large **vocabulary** isolated word recognition. A speech wave is analyzed by time functions of both cepstrum coefficients and their short-time regression coefficients, and a universal VQ codebook for these time functions is constructed based on a multiple speaker-**multiple** word **database**. Next, a separate codebook is designed as a subset of the universal codebook for each word in the **vocabulary**. These word-based codebooks are used as a front-end preprocessor to eliminate word candidates whose distance scores are large. A dynamic time-warping processor based on a word-**dictionary** in which each word is represented as a time-sequence of the universal codebook elements (**SPLIT** method) then resolves the choice among the remaining word candidates. Effectiveness of this method has been ascertained by recognition experiments using a database consisting of words from a **vocabulary** of 100 Japanese city names uttered by 20 male speakers.(author abst.)

DESCRIPTORS: speech recognition; speaker recognition; word;

operation(mathematics); vector quantization; feature selection;

pretreatment; speech analysis; cepstrum; time series; clustering;

experiment

BROADER DESCRIPTORS: pattern recognition; recognition; **vocabulary**; signal

quantization; signal processing; treatment; quantization; modification;

selection; sound analysis; analysis(separation); analysis; speech

processing; information processing

CLASSIFICATION CODE(S): JE07000S

18/5,K/1 (Item 1 from file: 349)
DIALOG(R)File 349:PCT FULLTEXT
(c) 2003 WIPO/Univentio. All rts. reserv.

00784139

A SYSTEM, METHOD AND ARTICLE OF MANUFACTURE FOR A SELF-DESCRIBING STREAM IN
A COMMUNICATION SERVICES PATTERNS ENVIRONMENT
SYSTEME, PROCEDE ET ARTICLE DE FABRICATION DESTINES A UN FLUX
D'AUTODESCRIPTEURS DANS UN ENVIRONNEMENT DE MODELES DE SERVICES DE
COMMUNICATION

Patent Applicant/Assignee:

ACCENTURE LLP, 1661 Page Mill Road, Palo Alto, CA 94304, US, US
(Residence), US (Nationality)

Inventor(s):

BOWMAN-AMUAH Michel K, 6426 Peak Vista Circle, Colorado Springs, CO 80918
, US,

Legal Representative:

HICKMAN Paul L (agent), Oppenheimer Wolff & Donnelly, LLP, 1400 Page Mill
Road, Palo Alto, CA 94304, US,

Patent and Priority Information (Country, Number, Date):

Patent: WO 200116734 A2-A3 20010308 (WO 0116734)

Application: WO 2000US23999 20000831 (PCT/WO US0023999)

Priority Application: US 99387070 19990831

Designated States: AE AG AL AM AT AU AZ BA BB BG BR BY BZ CA CH CN CR CU CZ

DE DK DM DZ EE ES FI GB GD GE GH GM HR HU ID IL IN IS JP KE KG KP KR KZ

LC LK LR LS LT LU LV MA MD MG MK MN MW MX MZ NO NZ PL PT RO RU SD SE SG

SI SK SL TJ TM TR TT TZ UA UG UZ VN YU ZA ZW

(EP) AT BE CH CY DE DK ES FI FR GB GR IE IT LU MC NL PT SE

(OA) BF BJ CF CG CI CM GA GN GW ML MR NE SN TD TG

(AP) GH GM KE LS MW MZ SD SL SZ TZ UG ZW

(EA) AM AZ BY KG KZ MD RU TJ TM

Main International Patent Class: G06F-009/46

Publication Language: English

Filing Language: English

Fulltext Availability:

Detailed Description

Claims

Fulltext Word Count: 150517

English Abstract

A system, method, and article of manufacture are described for providing a self-describing stream-based communication system. Messages are sent which include data between a sending system and a receiving system. Meta-data is attached to the messages being sent between the sending system and the receiving system. The data of the messages sent from the sending system to the receiving system is translated based on the meta-data. The meta-data includes first and second sections. The first section identifies a type of object associated with the data and a number of attribute descriptors in the data. The second section includes a series of the attribute descriptors defining elements of the data.

French Abstract

L'invention concerne un systeme, un procede et un article de fabrication destines a constituer un systeme de communication a base d'un flux d'autodescripteurs. Des messages comprenant des donnees sont envoyes, entre un systeme expéditeur et un systeme récepteur. Des metadonnees sont attachees aux messages en cours d'envoi entre le systeme expéditeur et le systeme récepteur. Les donnees des messages envoyes du systeme expéditeur au systeme récepteur sont traduites d'apres les metadonnees, lesquelles comprennent des premiere et seconde sections. La premiere section identifie un type d'objet associe aux donnees et un nombre de descripteurs d'attributs presents dans celles-ci. La seconde section comprend une serie de descripteurs d'attributs definissant des elements des donnees.

Legal Status (Type, Date, Text)

Publication 20010308 A2 Without international search report and to be

republished upon receipt of that report.

Examination	20010927	Request for preliminary examination prior to end of 19th month from priority date
Search Rpt	20020221	Late publication of international search report
Republication	20020221	A3 With international search report.

Fulltext Availability:
Detailed Description

Detailed Description

... of these components will require special attention because of the functional demands of the building?"
Oxford English Dictionary Definition.

The conceptual structure and overall logical organization of a computer or computer-based system from the point... Transaction Management Services coordinate transactions across one or more resource managers either on a single machine or **multiple** machines within the network. Transaction Management Services ensure that all resources for a transaction are updated, or...

...of an update failure on any one resource, all updates are rolled back.

This services that allow **multiple** applications to share data with integrity. The transaction management services help implement the notion of a transaction... a printer name is passed. For status update, the new status code is passed.

Request Report. The **Request Report function** is responsible for processing report request messages written to the report process queue. It creates a new... single report to single or multiple destinations.

16. Destination Rationalization: For some systems, it is possible that **multiple** copies of a report will be sent to the same site -- to **several** different users, for example. In these cases, it is highly desirable to have the report architecture recognize... system); and (2) Message-based architecture (relying on specific mail systems for much of the functionality) versus **Database**-based.

What is the nature of the workflow?

246

How an organization approaches the management of its... of Capability Release Design and into Capability Release Build and Test 3610, Business Components are transformed into **Partitioned** Business Components based on the realities of the technical environment. These constraints include distribution requirements, legacy integration integrity of the Business Component model, a given **Partitioned** Business Component should descend from one and only one Business Component.

In other words, it should never...

...the Business Component level. Also at this time, the project team designs the internal workings of each **Partitioned** Business Component. This could mean the Engineering Components that make up the **Partitioned** Business Component, the "wrapper" for a legacy or packaged system, and other code.

In Capability Release Build and Test, **Partitioned** Business Components are built and tested. The build process varies depending upon the technology chosen to build the internal workings of each **Partitioned** Business Component. Among the many tests that are performed during this
262

stage, the component, assembly, and performance tests are impacted the most by this style of development. A component test addresses a **Partitioned** Business Component as a single unit by testing its interfaces and its internal workings, while an assembly test addresses the interactions between **Partitioned** Business Components by testing

• broader scenarios. The performance test is impacted primarily by the techniques one would...

...to resolve the various performance issues.

For example, it's common to run multiple copies of a **Partitioned** Business Component across multiple servers to handle a greater transaction volume.

In Deployment 3612, the **Partitioned** Business Components are packaged and deployed as part of the application into the production environment. The application parameters and the manner in which the **Partitioned** Business Components are distributed are tweaked based on how well the application performs.

Well designed Business Components...would be logical to conclude that the two types of Business Components translate to two types of **Partitioned** Business Components, but a small adjustment is required. Entity-centric Business Components translate directly to Business Entity...

...Component.

Figure 38 illustrates the relationship between the spectrum of Business Components 3800 and the types of **Partitioned** Business Components 3802. Business Entity Components 3804 and Business Process Components 3806 are straightforward. The former is...

...Figure 40 is a diagram of the Eagle Application Model which illustrates how the different types of **Partitioned** Business Components might interact with each other. Business Entity Components 4002 and Business Process Components 4004 typically...

...while User Interface Components 4006 typically reside on a client.

Figure 41 illustrates what makes up a **Partitioned** Business Component 4100. As long as a component does what it's suppose to do, it doesn't...

...benefit of encapsulation. Classifying this code is a different matter. Some code 4102 is specific to the **Partitioned** Business Component. Other code is more widely reusable, both functionally and technically; this is where one finds...

...for designing and building this code.

Engineering Components are physical building blocks used in the assembly of **Partitioned** Business Components. They are independent pieces of software that provide functionality that is generally useful across a... increasing speed to market and the ability to cope with change (0.7 probability)."

Business Components and **Partitioned** Business Components represent a major improvement in design capability-some might argue the first major change in...

...for this breakthrough.

Business Components model entities and processes at the enterprise level, and they evolve into **Partitioned** Business Components that are integrated into applications that operate over a network. Consequently, they serve as an...

...to the application's overall maintainability..

To manage the complexity of a large problem, it must be **divided** into smaller, coherent parts.

Partitioned Business Components provide an excellent way to **divide** and conquer in a way that ties the application to the business domain.

* They provide the ability...

...reusable in multiple contexts. On the other end of the spectrum, objects are too small to effectively **divide** and conquer; there are simply too many of them.

Partitioned Business Components provide a greater emphasis on application layering—a well known, but oftentimes neglected concept in application development.

Partitioned Business Components are application building blocks. As an application modeling,

tool, they depict how various elements of...focus appropriately on the high-level reuse enabled by processes, patterns, and frameworks.

Although Business Components and **Partitioned** Business Components represent a significant breakthrough in design capability, the architectural frameworks to support this breakthrough are...

...Business Components are the same as applications, but in fact, applications are assembled from Business Components (or **Partitioned** Business Components to be more accurate). A typical application might have ten to twenty Business Components. On...5 and other requirements. Look for behaviors that will be supported by the application. In other This **section** addresses several frequently asked questions that more broadly apply to the physical implementation of component- and object...

18/5,K/2 (Item 2 from file: 349)

DIALOG(R)File 349:PCT FULLTEXT

(c) 2003.WIPO/Univentio. All rts. reserv.

00459165 **Image available**

UNIVERSAL EPISTEMOLOGICAL MACHINE (A.K.A. ANDROID)

MACHINE EPISTEMOLOGIQUE UNIVERSELLE (ANDROIDE A.K.A.)

Patent Applicant/Assignee:

DATIG William E,

Inventor(s):

DATIG William E,

Patent and Priority Information (Country, Number, Date):

Patent: WO 9849629 A1 19981105

Application: WO 98US8527 19980427 (PCT/WO US9808527)

Priority Application: US 97847230 19970501; US 97876378 19970616; US 9833676 19980303

Designated States: AL AM AT AU AZ BA BB BG BR BY CA CH CN CU CZ DE DK EE ES

FI GB GE GH GM GW HU ID IL IS JP KE KG KP KR KZ LC LK LR LS LT LU LV MD

MG MK MN MW MX NO NZ PL PT RO RU SD SE SG SI SK SL TJ TM TR TT UA UG US

UZ VN YU ZW GH GM KE LS MW SD SZ UG ZW AM AZ BY KG KZ MD RU TJ TM AT BE

CH CY DE DK ES FI FR GB GR IE IT LU MC NL PT SE BF BJ CF CG CI CM GA GN

ML MR NE SN TD TG

Main International Patent Class: G06F-015/18

Publication Language: English

Fulltext Availability:

Detailed Description

Claims

Fulltext Word Count: 265553

English Abstract

A universal epistemological machine (U.M.) enables arbitrary synthetic forms of existence (that is, thinking machines) known as androids, which know and perceive the world as do human beings. The U.M. embodies transformations of an extended existential universe of human being, and comprises means for transforming, representing, embodying, translating and realizing a plurality of universal forms. These universal forms comprise universal objects in the form of physical embodiments of universal knowledge structures. The U.M. comprises a plurality of

- epistemic instances comprising the universal objects and universal transformations of those universal objects, expressed in a universal grammar, which allows all human knowledge to be enabling media for the U.M.

French Abstract

Une machine epistemologique universelle (M.U.) permet de creer des formes de vie synthetiques arbitraires (c'est-a-dire des machines pensantes) connues sous le nom d'androides qui connaissent et percoivent le monde comme le font les etre humains. La M.U. integre des transformations d'un univers existentiel etendu d'etres humains et comprend des moyens permettant de transformer, representer, integrer, traduire et realiser une pluralite de formes universelles. Ces formes universelles comprennent des objets universels se presentant sous forme de representations physiques de structures de connaissances universelles. La M.U. comprend une pluralite d'instances epistemiques comprenant ces objets universels et les transformation universelles de ces objets universels, exprimees dans une grammaire universelle qui permet a toute la connaissance humaine d'etre un support d'integration pour la M.U.

Fulltext Availability:

Claims

Claim

... sentence. Since our thoughts transform in accordance with epistemic instance, we construct sentences episternically, not in subject-**predicate** structure. In order to construct an English sentence naturally, one must ignore the grammar of English-the...

18/5/1 (Item 1 from file: 347)
DIALOG(R)File 347:JAPIO
(c) 2003 JPO & JAPIO. All rts. reserv.

02233563 **Image available**
SENTENCE ERROR DETECTION SYSTEM

PUB. NO.: 62-150463. [JP 62150463 A]
PUBLISHED: July 04, 1987 (19870704)
INVENTOR(s): FUKUSHIMA SHUNICHI
APPLICANT(s): NEC CORP [000423] (A Japanese Company or Corporation), JP
(Japan)
APPL. NO.: 60-291525 [JP 85291525]
FILED: December 24, 1985 (19851224)
INTL CLASS: [4] G06F-015/20
JAPIO CLASS: 45.4 (INFORMATION PROCESSING -- Computer Applications)
JAPIO KEYWORD: R106 (INFORMATION PROCESSING -- Kanji Information Processing)
; R139 (INFORMATION PROCESSING -- Word Processors)
JOURNAL: Section: P, Section No. 646, Vol. 11, No. 383, Pg. 131,
December 15, 1987 (19871215)

ABSTRACT

PURPOSE: To contrive efficient proofreading by using a concordant adverb dictionary storing sets of adverbs calling for the concordance with the expression of the **predicate** and the classification of **significance** of the expression of the **predicate** requested by the adverb so as to check the usage of the word in concordance with each other.

CONSTITUTION: A concordant adverb stored in a concordant adverb dictionary 2 is retrieve from a sentence in a sentence storage means 1 by a concordant adverb retrieval means 3, the result is outputted to a **predicate** retrieval means 5, the classification of **significance** of the expression of the **predicate** called for by the adverb is extracted from the dictionary 2 and given to a **significance** comparison means 7. The means 5 retrieves the **predicate** in concordance with the adverb from the sentence in the storage means 1, outputs the expression of the detected predicate to a predicate expression deciding means 6 and outputs the location of the adverb and predicate to an error suggestion means 8. The means 6 references the **predicate** expression **dictionary** 4 as to the expression of the sent **predicate** to decide the classification of **significance** and outputs the result to the means 7. The means 7 compares the inputted two classifications of meaning, and when they are dissident, the means 8 suggests the adverb and predicate as an error.

18/5/2 (Item 1 from file: 350)
DIALOG(R)File 350:Derwent WPIX
(c) 2003 Thomson Derwent. All rts. reserv.

014891914 **Image available**
WPI Acc No: 2002-712620/200277
XRPX Acc No: N02-562149

Multiagent type integrated database system for query processing, refers information about predicates for converting query which is thrown into integrated database system, into several query sets

Patent Assignee: HITACHI LTD (HITA); NISHIZAWA I (NISH-I); SHINTANI T (SHIN-I); USHIJIMA K (USHI-I)

Inventor: NISHIZAWA I; SHINTANI T; USHIJIMA K

Number of Countries: 002 Number of Patents: 002

Patent Family:

Patent No	Kind	Date	Applicat No	Kind	Date	Week
US 20020120618	A1	20020829	US 2001932114	A	20010820	200277 B
JP 2002259425	A	20020913	JP 200153474	A	20010228	200277

Priority Applications (No Type Date): JP 200153474 A 20010228

Patent Details:

Patent No	Kind	Lan Pg	Main IPC	Filing Notes
-----------	------	--------	----------	--------------

US 20020120618 A1 20 G06F-007/00
JP 2002259425 A 13 G06F-017/30
Abstract (Basic): US 20020120618 A1

NOVELTY - An expansion unit (9) refers to information about predicates used in query processing and the degree of the connections of the predicates that are stored in a **predicate dictionary** (4) for converting a query which is input into the integrated database system (1), into several query sets.

DETAILED DESCRIPTION - An INDEPENDENT CLAIM is included for recorded medium storing query processing program.

USE - For query processing e.g. for DNA sequence analysis application.

ADVANTAGE - By referring to the information about the predicates for converting the query input into the **database** system into **several** query sets, the cost of the query processing is minimized and accurate query results are obtained.

DESCRIPTION OF DRAWING(S) - The figure shows the block diagram of the integrated database system.

Integrated database system (1)

Predicate dictionary (4)

Expansion unit (9)

pp; 20 DwgNo 1/11

Title Terms: TYPE; INTEGRATE; DATABASE; SYSTEM; QUERY; PROCESS; REFER; INFORMATION; CONVERT; QUERY; THROW; INTEGRATE; DATABASE; SYSTEM; QUERY; SET

Derwent Class: T01

International Patent Class (Main): G06F-007/00; G06F-017/30

File Segment: EPI

18/5/3 (Item 2 from file: 350)
DIALOG(R) File 350:Derwent WPIX
(c) 2003 Thomson Derwent. All rts. reserv.

014168810 **Image available**
WPI Acc No: 2001-653038/200175
Related WPI Acc No: 1999-381180
XRPX Acc No: N01-488481

Search system used in Internet applications, extracts search objective database based on stored search log indicating search condition of various databases

Patent Assignee: NEC CORP (NIDE)

Number of Countries: 001 Number of Patents: 002

Patent Family:

Patent No	Kind	Date	Applicat No	Kind	Date	Week
JP 2001273297	A	20011005	JP 97315099	A	19971117	200175 B
			JP 200152728	A	19971117	
JP 3248530	B2	20020121	JP 97315099	A	19971117	200207
			JP 200152728	A	19971117	

Priority Applications (No Type Date): JP 97315099 A 19971117; JP 200152728 A 19971117

Patent Details:

Patent No	Kind	Lan	Pg	Main IPC	Filing Notes
JP 2001273297	A		20	G06F-017/30	Div ex application JP 97315099
JP 3248530	B2		19	G06F-017/30	Div ex application JP 97315099
					Previous Publ. patent JP 2001273297

Abstract (Basic): JP 2001273297 A

NOVELTY - An operation log acquisition **section** (110) stores search log indicating search condition of **various databases**. A preference database extraction **section** (130) extracts search objective database, and a search device (300) displays the search objective database sequentially, based on the search conditions.

DETAILED DESCRIPTION - An INDEPENDENT CLAIM is also included for recording medium.

USE - For searching database in Internet applications.

ADVANTAGE - Searches suitable database efficiently within a short time.

DESCRIPTION OF DRAWING(S) - The figure shows the block diagram of the search system. (Drawing includes non-English language text).

Operation log acquisition section (110)

Preference database extraction section (130)

Search device (300)

pp; 20 DwgNo 1/21

Title Terms: SEARCH; SYSTEM; APPLY; EXTRACT; SEARCH; OBJECTIVE; DATABASE; BASED; STORAGE; SEARCH; LOG; INDICATE; SEARCH; CONDITION; VARIOUS

Derwent Class: T01

International Patent Class (Main): G06F-017/30

File Segment: EPI

18/5/4 (Item 3 from file: 350)

DIALOG(R) File 350:Derwent WPIX

(c) 2003 Thomson Derwent. All rts. reserv.

012597956 **Image available**

WPI Acc No: 1999-404062/199934

XRPX Acc No: N99-301100

Concurrent control method for multi server database system, B-trees

Patent Assignee: RISHE N (RISH-I)

Inventor: RISHE N D; SHAPOSHNIKOV A

Number of Countries: 001 Number of Patents: 001

Patent Family:

Patent No	Kind	Date	Applicat No	Kind	Date	Week
US 5920857	A	19990706	US 97905679	A	19970804	199934 B

Priority Applications (No Type Date): US 97905679 A 19970804

Patent Details:

Patent No	Kind	Lan	Pg	Main IPC	Filing Notes
US 5920857	A		8	G06F-017/30	

Abstract (Basic): US 5920857 A

NOVELTY - Transactions (T) are split into sub-transactions (Tn) at transaction originator server and are executed using a two phase commit protocol. Logs of committed sub-transactions (CL) and sub-transactions (WL) ready to commit are maintained and verified at each server for each incoming transaction (Tn).

DETAILED DESCRIPTION - During transaction execution at the server, a logical time is incremented at each server machine. A transaction T(L,D,V) is accumulated at client in three sets with an insert set (I), delete set (D) and a verify set (V) comprising set of data items to be inserted, deleted and set of descriptions (P) which contains information that identifies data retrieval operations performed by the client with respect to server, the particular server subjected to the client data retrieval operations and a logical time stamp at the particular server. A transaction (T) is delivered from a client to the selected server which is being designated as the transaction originator server. An INDEPENDENT CLAIM is also included for query optimization method.

USE - For multi server database system comprising multiple client and multiple server and for B-tree.

ADVANTAGE - The computational load to the server is reduced and a fine granularity is implemented which improves the overall server performance. The use of synchronized physical clocks is eliminated by using logical clocks.

DESCRIPTION OF DRAWING(S) - The figure shows the work of an optimistic concurrency control algorithm with logical time stamps.

pp; 8 DwgNo 2/2

Title Terms: CONCURRENT; CONTROL; METHOD; MULTI; SERVE; DATABASE; SYSTEM; TREE

Derwent Class: T01

International Patent Class (Main): G06F-017/30

File Segment: EPI

18/5/5 (Item 4 from file: 350)
DIALOG(R)File 350:Derwent WPIX
(c) 2003 Thomson Derwent. All rts. reserv.

012408291 **Image available**
WPI Acc No: 1999-214399/199918
XRPX Acc No: N99-157802

SQL queries optimization method in relation database management system

Patent Assignee: NCR CORP (NATC)
Inventor: KRAUS T B; RAMESH B; WALTER T A
Number of Countries: 001 Number of Patents: 001
Patent Family:

Patent No	Kind	Date	Applicat No	Kind	Date	Week
US 5884299	A	19990316	US 97795114	A	19970206	199918 B

Priority Applications (No Type Date): US 97795114 A 19970206

Patent Details:

Patent No	Kind	Lan	Pg	Main IPC	Filing Notes
US 5884299	A		11	G06F-017/30	

Abstract (Basic): US 5884299 A

NOVELTY - The query is examined to determine if it includes one or more aggregation operating on rows of a table in relational database .

Several local aggregate result rows are created by aggregating rows of table by aggregation operation. The aggregation result rows are redistributed to several global aggregation operations to create several global aggregate result rows.

DETAILED DESCRIPTION - An INDEPENDENT CLAIM is also included for query optimizing apparatus.

USE - For optimizing SQL queries in relation database management system using aggregate or grouping function. In MPP computer system.

ADVANTAGE - The queries are splitted into sub-queries by a single processor in order to minimize the overhead associated with the processing of the entire query. The sub-queries are performed simultaneously on a single processor using a multitasking operating environment.

DESCRIPTION OF DRAWING(S) - The figure represents flow chart for the execution of the global aggregation in SQL queries optimization method.

pp; 11 DwgNo 5/5

Title Terms: SQL; QUERY; METHOD; RELATED; DATABASE; MANAGEMENT; SYSTEM.

Derwent Class: T01

International Patent Class (Main): G06F-017/30

File Segment: EPI

18/5/6 (Item 5 from file: 350)
DIALOG(R)File 350:Derwent WPIX
(c) 2003 Thomson Derwent. All rts. reserv.

011025802 **Image available**
WPI Acc No: 1997-003726/199701
XRPX Acc No: N97-003306

Database search system e.g. for patent official report, scientific paper, newspaper report - has index search part and whole sentence search part with which database is searched according to input search type

Patent Assignee: NIPPON STEEL CORP (YAWA)
Number of Countries: 001 Number of Patents: 001
Patent Family:

Patent No	Kind	Date	Applicat No	Kind	Date	Week
JP 8272806	A	19961018	JP 9577839	A	19950403	199701 B

Priority Applications (No Type Date): JP 9577839 A 19950403

Patent Details:

Patent No Kind Lan Pg Main IPC Filing Notes
JP 8272806 A 8 G06F-017/30

Abstract (Basic): JP 8272806 A

The system has a database storing part (11) in which the database is searched. A search type is given as the input to an input part (15). A division part (21) divides the search type to a single term type. Two search parts, an index search part (13) and a whole sentence search part (14) are also provided.

An assignment part (32) assigns the single term type to both the search parts respectively. An arithmetic part (33) carries out logical operation of the results obtained from the index search and the whole sentence search parts, based on the search type and gives an output to a display part (16).

ADVANTAGE - Searches database efficiently, using multiple search techniques.

Dwg.1/4

Title Terms: DATABASE; SEARCH; SYSTEM; PATENT; OFFICE; REPORT; SCIENCE; PAPER; NEWSPAPER; REPORT; INDEX; SEARCH; PART; WHOLE; SENTENCE; SEARCH; PART; DATABASE; SEARCH; ACCORD; INPUT; SEARCH; TYPE

Derwent Class: T01

International Patent Class (Main): G06F-017/30

File Segment: EPI

18/5/7 (Item 6 from file: 350)

DIALOG(R) File 350:Derwent WPIX

(c) 2003 Thomson Derwent. All rts. reserv.

010790425 **Image available**

WPI Acc No: 1996-287378/199629

XRPX Acc No: N96-241183

Providing extensible query architecture for information retrieval system
- includes search application that has variety of code module classes,
each implementing specific type of query model on data types in database

Patent Assignee: ARCHITEXT SOFTWARE INC (ARCH-N); EXCITE INC (EXCI-N)

Inventor: SPENCER G

Number of Countries: 068 Number of Patents: 008

Patent Family:

Patent No	Kind	Date	Applicat No	Kind	Date	Week
WO 9618159	A2	19960613	WO 95US16496	A	19951207	199629 B
AU 9646413	A	19960626	AU 9646413	A	19951207	199641
WO 9618159	A3	19960906	WO 95US16496	A	19951207	199645
US 5577241	A	19961119	US 94350967	A	19941207	199701
EP 796470	A1	19970924	EP 95944342	A	19951207	199743
			WO 95US16496	A	19951207	
EP 796470	B1	19990414	EP 95944342	A	19951207	199919
			WO 95US16496	A	19951207	
DE 69509118	E	19990520	DE 609118	A	19951207	199926
			EP 95944342	A	19951207	
			WO 95US16496	A	19951207	
ES 2132769	T3	19990816	EP 95944342	A	19951207	199939

Priority Applications (No Type Date): US 94350967 A 19941207

Cited Patents: Jnl.Ref; No-SR.Pub

Patent Details:

Patent No Kind Lan Pg Main IPC Filing Notes
WO 9618159 A2 E 26 G06F-017/30

Designated States (National): AL AM AT AU BB BG BR BY CA CH CN CZ DE DK EE ES FI GB GE HU IS JP KE KG KP KR KZ LK LR LT LU LV MD MG MK MN MW MX NO NZ PL PT RO RU SD SE SG SI SK TJ TM TT UA UG UZ VN

Designated States (Regional): AT BE CH DE DK ES FR GB GR IE IT KE LS LU MC MW NL OA PT SD SE SZ UG

AU 9646413 A G06F-017/30 Based on patent WO 9618159

US 5577241 A 14 G06F-017/30

EP 796470 A1 E G06F-017/30 Based on patent WO 9618159

Designated States (Regional): AT BE CH DE DK ES FR GB GR IE IT LI LU MC
NL PT SE

EP 796470 B1 E G06F-017/30 Based on patent WO 9618159

Designated States (Regional): AT BE CH DE DK ES FR GB GR IE IT LI LU MC
NL PT SE

DE 69509118 E G06F-017/30 Based on patent EP 796470

Based on patent WO 9618159

ES 2132769 T3 G06F-017/30 Based on patent EP 796470

WO 9618159 A3 G06F-017/30

Abstract (Basic): WO 9618159 A

The system has an extensible query architecture which allows an applications programmer to integrate new query models into the system as desired. The architecture is based on an abstract base class of query nodes, or code objects that retrieve records from the database. Specific sub-classes are derived from the base class. Each query node class includes a **search function** that iteratively **searches** the database for matching records. Query node objects are instantiated by associated node creator class objects.

A parser is used to **parse** a search query into its components, including nested search queries used to combine various query models. The parser determines the particular search operator keywords and the node creator object. The node creator objects return pointers to the created query nodes.

ADVANTAGE - Allows parser to assemble complex hierarchical query nodes that combine multiple query models.

Dwg.1/6

Title Terms: EXTEND; QUERY; ARCHITECTURE; INFORMATION; RETRIEVAL; SYSTEM;
SEARCH; APPLY; VARIETY; CODE; MODULE; CLASS; IMPLEMENT; SPECIFIC; TYPE;
QUERY; MODEL; DATA; TYPE; DATABASE

Derwent Class: T01

International Patent Class (Main): G06F-017/30

File Segment: EPI

11/5/1

DIALOG(R) File 256:SoftBase:Reviews,Companies&Prods.
(c)2003 Info.Sources Inc. All rts. reserv.

00120085 DOCUMENT TYPE: Review

PRODUCT NAMES: EDA/SQL (602612); DataDirect (531961); Cyberprise Portal (778052); uniVerse DB (269484); Java (573744)

TITLE: Unlocking Buried Treasure
AUTHOR: Babcock, Charles
SOURCE: Interactive Week, v6 n30 p44(2) Jul 26, 1999
ISSN: 1078-7259
HOMEPAGE: <http://www.interactive-week.com>

RECORD TYPE: Review
REVIEW TYPE: Product Analysis
GRADE: Product Analysis, No Rating

Information Builders' EDA/SQL, Merant's DataDirect, Wall Data's Cyberprise Portal, Informix Software's uniVerse DB, and Sun Microsystems' Java are middleware products that take disparate approaches to giving Web developers easier data access. EDA is a seasoned product suite that can gain access to 88 **separate** data sources, **optimize** the **query** against the source, and manage data from multiple sources into one report and back to the **requester**. DataDirect links to seven **databases**, connects Java server applications to data sources through Java **Database** Connectivity (JDBC) drivers, and communicates with Microsoft-based sources, including Lotus Notes. Cyberprise Portal, a Windows NT-based portal-building framework, includes complete host and **database** access to **many database** products. uniVerseDB is a developers' **database**, with an interface for access to RDBMSes and other **databases**. **Many** older data stores were constructed before the need to support mobile users was considered, so new types of data access are required to link such remote users to their home offices. For instance, ThinWeb's Java-enabled product bases data access on Java's cross-platform portability and an automated structure for supplying access in Web applications. Vendors competing in the market include Attachmate, IBI, Merant, PLATINUM technology (now Computer Associates), Sybase, Cross Access, OpenLink Software, and thinWeb.com.

COMPANY NAME: Information Builders Inc (032174); DataDirect Technologies (716316); NetManage Inc (525375); Informix Software Inc (110451); Sun Microsystems Inc (385557)
SPECIAL FEATURE: Charts
DESCRIPTORS: **Database** Management; IBM PC & Compatibles; Integration Software; Java; Middleware; Portals; Program Development; Windows NT/2000
REVISION DATE: 20020228

11/5/2

DIALOG(R) File 256:SoftBase:Reviews,Companies&Prods.
(c)2003 Info.Sources Inc. All rts. reserv.

00082373 DOCUMENT TYPE: Review

PRODUCT NAMES: CD-ROMs (830050)

TITLE: CDROM: **hypes** and hopes for the rest of the century
AUTHOR: Jacso, Peter
SOURCE: Electronic Library, v13 n4 p347(5) Aug 1995
ISSN: 0264-0473
HOMEPAGE: <http://www.learned.co.uk>

RECORD TYPE: Review
REVIEW TYPE: Product Analysis
GRADE: Product Analysis, No Rating

Confusing claims for the advantages of online CD-ROM **database searching** versus **separately** purchased CD-ROM **databases** (which are sometimes available in lower-cost paper versions) do nothing to guide users in choosing a product. Users must assess ease of use; power; storage and delivery; quality; functionality; speed; appeal; and total cost of using the media. In selecting CD-ROM **databases**, users have **many** choices for some **databases** (for example, cinema directories), and none for others; subsets of large **databases** are also available. New CD-ROM **databases** likely to hit the market include popular magazines, new magazines, niche offerings, and reference books. Many products will offer full- **search functions** and images, and many will be cross-licensed (available from more than one vendor). Although only KnowledgeFinder software provides real natural language functions, this valuable technology may be more widely implemented.

COMPANY NAME: Vendor Independent (999999)
SPECIAL FEATURE: Charts
DESCRIPTORS: CD-ROMs; Content Providers; Information Retrieval; Libraries
REVISION DATE: 20000830

11/5/3

DIALOG(R) File 256:SoftBase:Reviews,Companies&Prods.
(c)2003 Info.Sources Inc. All rts. reserv.

00071410 DOCUMENT TYPE: Review

PRODUCT NAMES: **Parallel Processing (830260); Database Management (830025)**

TITLE: **Breaking Up is Hard to Do**
AUTHOR: Ferguson, Mike
SOURCE: Database Programming & Design, v7 n11 p33(7) Nov 1994
ISSN: 0895-4518
HOMEPAGE: <http://www.dbpd.com>

RECORD TYPE: Review
REVIEW TYPE: Product Analysis
GRADE: Product Analysis, No Rating

Some vendors are beginning to experiment with combining parallel **query** across instances, with parallel **query** within instances, in a shared-nothing architecture. Each node in this architecture would be a multiprocessor node, and **queries** would be broken into parts. Each part of a parallelized **query** is passed to a DBMS instance, where it is parallelized again to make the best use of each node's hardware. This concept of two-level parallelism is appearing in **many** second-generation **database** middleware products. The basis for parallel **query optimization** is breaking SQL statements into multiple steps. This depends on how well the data is **partitioned** across multiple disks, however.

COMPANY NAME: Vendor Independent (999999)
SPECIAL FEATURE: Charts
DESCRIPTORS: **Database** Management; Parallel Processing; Program Development
REVISION DATE: 19990830

Set	Items	Description
S1	491092	QUER? OR SEARCH? OR REQUEST?
S2	9013	(PLURAL? OR VARIOUS OR SEVERAL OR MULTIPL? OR MANY OR NUMEROUS OR UNLIMITED) (2N) (DATA()BASE? OR DATABASE?)
S3	16207	PREDICATE?
S4	17	S3 (2N) (DICTIONAR? OR GLOSSAR? OR LEXICON? OR VOCABULAR? OR WORDBOOK?)
S5	117	(STRENGTH OR WEIGHT OR SIGNIFICANCE OR INFLUENCE OR IMPORTANCE) (10N) S3
S6	416377	DATABASE? OR DATA()BASE?
S7	1334361	PARTITION? OR PARSE OR PARSING OR SPLIT? OR DIVIDE? OR SECTION? OR SEGMENT? OR SEPARATE? (5N) S1
S8	22682	(OPTIMIZ? OR PERFECT? OR FUNCTION? OR EFFECTIVE? OR EFFICIENT?) (2N) S1
S9	0	S4 AND S5
S10	592	S7 AND S2
S11	37	S10 AND S8
S12	0	S10 AND S4
S13	0	S10 AND S5
S14	0	S2 AND S4
S15	0	S2 AND S5
S16	2	S8 AND S5
S17	0	S8 AND S4
S18	39	S11 OR S16
S19	39	S18 NOT PY>2001
S20	39	S19 NOT PD>20010228
S21	33	RD (unique items)
File	8: Ei Compendex(R)	1970-2003/Nov W5
	(c) 2003 Elsevier Eng. Info. Inc.	
File	35: Dissertation Abs Online	1861-2003/Oct
	(c) 2003 ProQuest Info&Learning	
File	202: Info. Sci. & Tech. Abs.	1966-2003/Nov 17
	(c) 2003 EBSCO Publishing	
File	65: Inside Conferences	1993-2003/Dec W1
	(c) 2003 BLDSC all rts. reserv.	
File	2: INSPEC	1969-2003/Nov W5
	(c) 2003 Institution of Electrical Engineers	
File	233: Internet & Personal Comp. Abs.	1981-2003/Jul
	(c) 2003, EBSCO Pub.	
File	94: JICST-EPlus	1985-2003/Dec W1
	(c) 2003 Japan Science and Tech Corp (JST)	
File	99: Wilson Appl. Sci & Tech Abs	1983-2003/Oct
	(c) 2003 The HW Wilson Co.	
File	95: TEME-Technology & Management	1989-2003/Nov W4
	(c) 2003 FIZ TECHNIK	
File	583: Gale Group Globalbase(TM)	1986-2002/Dec 13
	(c) 2002 The Gale Group	

21/5/1 (Item 1 from file: 8)
DIALOG(R)File 8:Ei Compendex(R)
(c) 2003 Elsevier Eng. Info. Inc. All rts. reserv.

05777572 E.I. No: EIP01025505383

Title: Performance analysis of parallel query processing algorithms for object-oriented databases

Author: Su, Stanley Y.W.; Ranka, Sanjay; He, Xiang

Corporate Source: Univ of Florida, Gainesville, FL, USA

Source: IEEE Transactions on Knowledge and Data Engineering v 12 n 6 Nov 2000. p 979-997

Publication Year: 2000

CODEN: ITKEEH ISSN: 1041-4347

Language: English

Document Type: JA; (Journal Article) Treatment: T; (Theoretical)

Journal Announcement: 0103W2

Abstract: In recent years, parallel processing and optimization algorithms for processing object-oriented databases have drawn a considerable amount of attention from the database research community. Two general types of algorithms have been introduced: hybrid-hash pointer-based algorithms and multiwavefront algorithms. In this work, we quantitatively analyze the two algorithms and develop analytical formulas to capture the main performance features of these two approaches. We study their performance in three application environments: One is characterized by large **databases** having **many** object classes, each of which contains a large number of instances; the second one is characterized by large **databases** having **many** object classes, each of which contains a relatively small number of instances; and the third one is by large databases having object classes of varying sizes. A horizontal data **partitioning** strategy, in which each object class is **partitioned** into horizontal **segments** stored across all processors, is used in the first environment. A class-per-node assignment strategy, in which instances of each object class are stored in a single processor, is used in the second environment. In the third environment, object classes are **partitioned** horizontally and assigned to a varying number of processors depending on their different sizes. Our analytical results show that the multiwavefront algorithm has three distinguishing features which contribute to its better performance: 1) two-phase processing strategy, 2) vertical **partitioning** of horizontal **segments**, and 3) dynamic determination of 'collision point' in multiwavefront propagations which results in an **optimized query** execution plan. We show that if these features are adopted by a hybrid-hash, pointer-based algorithm, its performance will be comparable with that of the multiwavefront algorithm because the difference in CPU time between them is negligible. The assumed computing environment is a network of workstations having a share-nothing architecture. The schema and some queries selected from the OO7 benchmark are used in the performance analyses and comparisons. The queries are modified slightly in different data environments in order to reflect the features of diverse database applications. (Author abstract) 27 Refs.

Descriptors: *Query languages; Algorithms; Parallel processing systems; Performance; Response time (computer systems); Computer workstations; Computer architecture

Identifiers: Object oriented databases; Parallel query processing algorithms; Hybrid hash pointer based algorithms; Multiwavefront algorithms; Data **partitioning** strategy; Performance analysis

Classification Codes:

723.3 (Database Systems); 722.4 (Digital Computers & Systems); 723.5 (Computer Applications).

723 (Computer Software); 722 (Computer Hardware)

72 (COMPUTERS & DATA PROCESSING)

21/5/2 (Item 2 from file: 8)
DIALOG(R)File 8:Ei Compendex(R)
(c) 2003 Elsevier Eng. Info. Inc. All rts. reserv.

05719244 E.I. No: EIP00125426260

Title: Restructuring partitioned normal form relations without information loss

Author: Vincent, Millist W.; Levene, Mark

Corporate Source: Univ of South Australia, Adelaide, Australia

Source: SIAM Journal on Computing v 29 n 5 2000. p 1550-1567

Publication Year: 2000

CODEN: SMJCAT ISSN: 0097-5397

Language: English

Document Type: JA; (Journal Article) Treatment: T; (Theoretical)

Journal Announcement: 0101W3

Abstract: Nested relations in **partitioned** normal form (PNF) are an important subclass of nested relations that are useful in many applications. In this paper we address the question of determining when every PNF relation stored under one nested relation scheme can be transformed into another PNF relation stored under a different nested relation scheme without loss of information, referred to as the two schemes being data equivalent. This issue is important in **many database** application areas such as view processing, schema integration, and schema evolution. The main result of the paper provides two characterizations of data equivalence for nested schemes. The first is that two schemes are data equivalent if and only if the two sets of multivalued dependencies induced by the two corresponding scheme trees are equivalent. The second is that the schemes are equivalent if and only if the corresponding scheme trees can be transformed into the other by a sequence of applications of a local restructuring operator and its inverse. (Author abstract) 29 Refs.

Descriptors: Relational database systems; **Query** languages; **Optimization** ; User interfaces

Identifiers: Nest

Classification Codes:

723.1.1 (Computer Programming Languages)

723.3 (Database Systems); 723.1 (Computer Programming); 921.5 (Optimization Techniques); 722.2 (Computer Peripheral Equipment)

723 (Computer Software); 921 (Applied Mathematics); 722 (Computer Hardware)

72 (COMPUTERS & DATA PROCESSING); 92 (ENGINEERING MATHEMATICS)

21/5/3 (Item 3 from file: 8)

DIALOG(R)File 8:Ei Compendex(R)

(c) 2003 Elsevier Eng. Info. Inc. All rts. reserv.

05617287 E.I. No: EIP00085272621

Title: Semantic broadcast scheme for a mobile environment based on dynamic chunking

Author: Lee, Ken C.K.; Leong, Hong Va; Si, Antonio

Corporate Source: Hong Kong Polytechnic Univ, Hong Kong

Conference Title: 20th International Conference on Distributed Computing Systems (ICDCS 2000)

Conference Location: Taipei, Taiwan Conference Date: 19000410-19000413

Sponsor: IEEE Computer Society

E.I. Conference No.: 57025

Source: Proceedings - International Conference on Distributed Computing Systems 2000. IEEE, Piscataway, NJ, USA. p 522-529

Publication Year: 2000

CODEN: PICSEJ

Language: English

Document Type: CA; (Conference Article) Treatment: T; (Theoretical)

Journal Announcement: 0009W2

Abstract: Data **broadcast** is an effective approach to disseminate information from a **database server** to **numerous** mobile clients in a mobile environment. Since a broadcast session contains only a subset of the database items, a client might not be able to obtain all its items from the broadcast and is forced to request additional ones from the server on demand. In this paper, we describe a semantic-based broadcast approach which attaches a semantic description to each broadcast unit, called chunk, which is a cluster of data items. This allows a client to determine if a query can be answered entirely using a broadcast as well as defining the

precise nature of the remaining items in the form of a 'supplementary' query . Chunks could be of different sizes and are hierarchically organized. We propose a heuristic to schedule the broadcast order of the chunks to improve the tuning time, access time, and a new metric called data affinity index. The performances are evaluated via experiments based on a simulation model. (Author abstract) 16 Refs.

Descriptors: Data communication systems; Client server computer systems ; Mobile computing; Distributed database systems; Query languages; Computer simulation

Identifiers: Dynamic chunking; Semantic based broadcast

Classification Codes:

723.2 (Data Processing); 722.4 (Digital Computers & Systems); 723.3 (Database Systems); 723.5 (Computer Applications)
723 (Computer Software); 722 (Computer Hardware)
72 (COMPUTERS & DATA PROCESSING)

21/5/4 (Item 4 from file: 8)

DIALOG(R)File 8: Ei Compendex(R)

(c) 2003 Elsevier Eng. Info. Inc. All rts. reserv.

05484003 E.I. No: EIP00025039026

Title: Influence of data set splitting methods on similarity indexing performance

Author: Bai, Xuesheng; Xu, Guangyou; Shi, Yuanchun; Yang, Shiqiang

Corporate Source: Tsinghua Univ, Beijing, China

Conference Title: Proceedings of the 2000 'Storage and Retrieval for Media Databases 2000'

Conference Location: San Jose, CA, USA Conference Date: 19000126-19000128

Sponsor: IS and T; SPIE

E.I. Conference No.: 56354

Source: Proceedings of SPIE - The International Society for Optical Engineering v 3972 2000. p 76-83

Publication Year: 2000

CODEN: PSISDG ISSN: 0277-786X

Language: English

Document Type: JA; (Journal Article) Treatment: T; (Theoretical)

Journal Announcement: 0004W1

Abstract: Similarity indexing is the supporting technology for fast content-based retrieval of large media databases , and many similarity index structures have been proposed. Compared with the many structures present, less attention has been paid to performance evaluation of index structures and theoretic analysis on factors influencing index performance. In this paper, we attempt to solve part of the problem and focus our research on analyzing the influence of data splitting methods. To give a formal definition for index structure performance evaluation, we introduce the query distribution probability concept and propose using average search cost to evaluate the performance of a similarity indexing structure. We choose the simplest case of similarity indexing - nearest-neighbor search in our discussion and deduce an expression for the average search cost function . Based on analysis of the expression, we proposed some criteria that may be useful in index design and implementation. Then we extend these conclusions to the general similarity indexing case and use these criteria as general rules in index design and implementation. Basic thoughts and analysis are detailed, as well as experiment results. (Author abstract) 12 Refs.

Descriptors: *Indexing (of information); Database systems; Multimedia systems; Information retrieval; Data structures; Probability distributions; Data reduction; Response time (computer systems); Computer systems programming

Identifiers: Data set splitting methods; Similarity indexing; Query distribution probability

Classification Codes:

903.1 (Information Sources & Analysis); 723.3 (Database Systems); 723.5 (Computer Applications); 903.3 (Information Retrieval & Use); 723.2 (Data Processing); 922.1 (Probability Theory)

903 (Information Science); 723 (Computer Software); 922 (Statistical Methods)

90 (GENERAL ENGINEERING); 72 (COMPUTERS & DATA PROCESSING); 92 (ENGINEERING MATHEMATICS)

21/5/5 (Item 5 from file: 8)

DIALOG(R)File 8:Ei Compendex(R)

(c) 2003 Elsevier Eng. Info. Inc. All rts. reserv.

05412722 E.I. No: EIP99114893553

Title: New access index for fast execution of conjunctive queries over text data

Author: Yang, Yuping; Singhal, Mukesh

Corporate Source: Ohio State Univ, Columbus, OH, USA

Conference Title: Proceedings of the 1999 International Database Engineering and Application Symposium, IDEAS'99

Conference Location: Montreal, Que, Can Conference Date: 19990802-19990804

Sponsor: Concordia University

E.I. Conference No.: 55503

Source: Proceedings of the International Database Engineering and Applications Symposium, IDEAS 1999. p 248-253

Publication Year: 1999

CODEN: 002754

Language: English

Document Type: JA; (Journal Article) Treatment: T; (Theoretical)

Journal Announcement: 9912W3

Abstract: Complex queries with multiple conjunctive (AND) **predicates** have attracted increasing attention for their **importance** in OLAP systems. Signature index is ideal for fast execution of queries involving multiple conjunctive predicates. However, previous signature-based methods did not separate the signatures from different attributes. We developed a signature augmented access index MG-tree. It's main features are: (1) it is a light-weight search tree for indexing multiple attributes of text data, (2) it eliminates the mix of signatures from different attributes, so the construction and maintenance of the index is easy and **search** is **efficient**. Our analyses and experiments show that the MG-tree achieved a significant improvement in terms of access speed and storage space overhead over both tree-like indexes and previous multi-dimensional signature indexes, and is easier to build and maintain. MG-tree can be employed in practical DBMS implementations. (Author abstract) 12 Refs.

Descriptors: *Query languages; Data structures; Indexing (of information); Online searching; Database systems; Data processing

Identifiers: MG-tree; Signature augmented access index

Classification Codes:

723.2 (Data Processing); 723.3 (Database Systems); 903.1 (Information Sources & Analysis); 903.3 (Information Retrieval & Use)

723 (Computer Software); 903 (Information Science)

72 (COMPUTERS & DATA PROCESSING); 90 (GENERAL ENGINEERING)

21/5/6 (Item 6 from file: 8)

DIALOG(R)File 8:Ei Compendex(R)

(c) 2003 Elsevier Eng. Info. Inc. All rts. reserv.

05085926 E.I. No: EIP98084331475

Title: Graph-based parallel query processing and optimization strategies for object-oriented databases

Author: Su, Stanley Y.W.; Huang, Ying; Akaboshi, Naoki

Corporate Source: Univ of Florida, Gainesville, FL, USA

Source: Distributed and Parallel Databases v 6 n 3 Jul 1998. p 247-285

Publication Year: 1998

CODEN: DAATES ISSN: 0926-8782

Language: English

Document Type: JA; (Journal Article) Treatment: A; (Applications); T; (Theoretical)

Journal Announcement: 9810W1

Abstract: Much work has been accomplished in the past on the subject of parallel **query** processing and **optimization** in parallel relational database systems; however, little work on the same subject has been done in parallel object-oriented database systems. Since the object-oriented view of a database and its processing are quite different from those of a relational system, it can be expected that techniques of parallel **query** processing and **optimization** for the latter can be different from the former. In this paper, we present a general framework for parallel object-oriented **database** systems and **several** implemented **query** processing and **optimization** strategies together with some performance evaluation results. In this work, multiwavefront algorithms are used in query processing to allow a higher degree of parallelism than the traditional tree-based **query** processing. Four **optimization** strategies, which are designed specifically for the multiwavefront algorithms and for the optimization of single as well as multiple queries, are introduced. The query processing algorithms and optimization strategies have been implemented on a parallel computer, nCUBE2; and the results of a performance evaluation are presented in this paper. The main emphases and the intended contributions of this paper are (1) data **partitioning**, **query** processing and **optimization** strategies suitable for parallel OODBMSs, (2) the implementation of the multiwavefront algorithms and optimization strategies, and (3) the performance evaluation results. (Author abstract) 54 Refs.

Descriptors: *Database systems; Object oriented programming; Parallel processing systems; Parallel algorithms; Optimization; Graph theory; Performance

Identifiers: Parallel object oriented database systems; Query processing algorithm; Multiwavefront algorithm

Classification Codes:

723.3 (Database Systems); 723.1 (Computer Programming); 722.4 (Digital Computers & Systems); 921.5 (Optimization Techniques); 921.4 (Combinatorial Mathematics, Includes Graph Theory, Set Theory)

723 (Computer Software); 722 (Computer Hardware); 921 (Applied Mathematics)

72 (COMPUTERS & DATA PROCESSING); 92 (ENGINEERING MATHEMATICS)

21/5/7 (Item 7 from file: 8)

DIALOG(R)File 8: Ei Compendex(R)

(c) 2003 Elsevier Eng. Info. Inc. All rts. reserv.

04202753 E.I. No: EIP95072769152

Title: **Efficient signature file methods for text retrieval**

Author: Lun Lee, Dik; Kim, Young Man; Patel, Gaurav

Corporate Source: Ohio State Univ, Columbus, OH, USA

Source: IEEE Transactions on Knowledge and Data Engineering v 7 n 3 Jun 1995. p 423-435

Publication Year: 1995

CODEN: ITKEEH ISSN: 1041-4347

Language: English

Document Type: JA; (Journal Article) Treatment: T; (Theoretical)

Journal Announcement: 9509W2

Abstract: Signature files have been studied extensively as an access method for textual **databases**. **Many** approaches have been proposed for **searching** signatures files **efficiently**. However, different methods make different assumptions and use different performance measures, making it difficult to compare their performance. In this paper, we study three basic methods proposed in the literature, namely, the indexed descriptor file, the two-level super-imposed coding scheme, and the **partitioned** signature file approach. The contribution of this paper is two-fold. First, we present a uniform analytical performance model so that the methods can be compared fairly and consistently. The analysis shows that the two-level superimposed coding scheme, if stored in a transposed file, has the best performance. Second, we extend the two-level superimposed coding method into a multilevel superimposed coding method, we obtain the optimal number of levels for the multilevel method and show that for databases with

reasonable size the optimal value is much larger than 2, which is assumed in the two-level method. The accuracy of the analytical formula is demonstrated by simulation. (Author abstract) 21 Refs.

Descriptors: *Information retrieval; File organization; Encoding (symbols); Performance; Computer simulation; Data storage equipment; Probability; Database systems

Identifiers: Signature file method; Text retrieval; Multilevel superimposed coding; Access methods

Classification Codes:

903.3 (Information Retrieval & Use); 723.2 (Data Processing); 723.5 (Computer Applications); 722.1 (Data Storage, Equipment & Techniques); 922.1 (Probability Theory); 723.3 (Database Systems)

903 (Information Science); 723 (Computer Software); 722 (Computer Hardware); 922 (Statistical Methods)

90 (GENERAL ENGINEERING); 72 (COMPUTERS & DATA PROCESSING); 92 (ENGINEERING MATHEMATICS)

21/5/8 (Item 8 from file: 8)

DIALOG(R)File 8: Ei Compendex(R)

(c) 2003 Elsevier Eng. Info. Inc. All rts. reserv.

03755902 E.I. No: EIP93121142486

Title: Survey of parallel execution strategies for transitive closure and logic programs

Author: Cacace, Filippo; Ceri, Stefano; Houtsma, Maurice

Corporate Source: Politecnico di Milano, Milano, Italy

Source: Distributed and Parallel Databases v 1 n 4 Oct 1993. p 337-382

Publication Year: 1993

CODEN: DPADEH ISSN: 0926-8782

Language: English

Document Type: JA; (Journal Article) Treatment: A; (Applications); T; (Theoretical)

Journal Announcement: 9401W4

Abstract: An important feature of database technology of the nineties is the use of parallelism for speeding up the execution of complex queries. This technology is being tested in **several** experimental **database** architectures and a few commercial systems for conventional select-project-join queries. In particular, hash-based fragmentation is used to distribute data to disks under the control of different processors in order to perform selections and joins in parallel. With the development of new query languages, and in particular with the definition of transitive closure queries and of more general logic programming queries, the new dimension of recursion has been added to query processing. Recursive queries are complex; at the same time, their regular structure is particularly suited for parallel execution, and parallelism may give a high efficiency gain. We survey the approaches to parallel execution of recursion queries that have been presented in the recent literature. We observe that research on parallel execution of recursive **queries** is **separated** into two distinct subareas, one focused on the transitive closure of Relational Algebra expressions, the other one focused on optimization of more general Datalog queries. Though the subareas seem radically different because of the approach and formalism used, they have many common features. This is not surprising, because most typical Datalog queries can be solved by means of the transitive closure of simple algebraic expressions. We first analyze the relationship between the transitive closure of expressions in Relational Algebra and Datalog programs. We then review sequential methods for evaluating transitive closure, distinguishing iterative and direct methods. We address the parallelization of these methods, by discussing various forms of parallelization. Data fragmentation plays an important role in obtaining parallel execution; we describe hash-based and semantic fragmentation. Finally, we consider Datalog queries, and present general methods for parallel rule execution; we recognize the similarities between these methods and the methods reviewed previously, when the former are applied to linear Datalog queries. We also provide a quantitative analysis that shows the impact of the initial data distribution on the performance of methods.

(Author abstract) 68 Refs.

Descriptors: *Relational database systems; Parallel processing systems; Logic programming; Query languages; Data transfer; Boolean algebra; Recursive functions; Algorithms; Optimization; Program processors

Identifiers: Parallel algorithms; Transitive closure; Logic programs; Datalog programs; Query processing; Hash based fragmentation; **Query optimization**; Recursion; Deductive databases; Relational algebra

Classification Codes:

723.2 (Data Processing); 723.1 (Computer Programming); 921.1 (Algebra); 721.1 (Computer Theory, Includes Formal Logic, Automata Theory, Switching Theory, Programming Theory); 722.4 (Digital Computers & Systems); 723 (Computer Software); 921 (Applied Mathematics); 721 (Computer Circuits & Logic Elements); 722 (Computer Hardware); 72 (COMPUTERS & DATA PROCESSING); 92 (ENGINEERING MATHEMATICS)

21/5/9 (Item 9 from file: 8)

DIALOG(R) File 8: Ei Compendex(R)

(c) 2003 Elsevier Eng. Info. Inc. All rts. reserv.

03622365 E.I. No: EIP93020715014

Title: Semantic query processing in multidatabase systems: a logic-based approach

Author: Pan, Miin-Jeng; Chang, Shi-Kuo; Yang, Chien-Chiao

Corporate Source: Natl Taiwan Inst of Technology, Taiwan

Conference Title: Proceedings of the Third Workshop on Future Trends of Distributed Computing Systems

Conference Location: Taipei, Taiwan Conference Date: 19910414

Sponsor: IEEE

E.I. Conference No.: 17752

Source: Proceedings of the Third Workshop on Future Trends of Distributed Computing Systems Proc Third Workshop Future Trends Distrib Comput Syst 1992. Publ by IEEE, Computer Society, Los Alamitos, CA, USA. p 318-324

Publication Year: 1992

ISBN: 0-8186-2755-7

Language: English

Document Type: CA; (Conference Article) Treatment: T; (Theoretical)

Journal Announcement: 9306W3

Abstract: A multidatabase system (MDBS) is a system that integrates the operational data of **several** autonomous **database** systems and provide a uniform interface and control mechanisms to control access to those data. To efficiently retrieve and manipulate the data stored in MDBS, a metadata dictionary is needed as a repository of essential information for reasoning, controlling, and maintaining the retrieval/manipulation processes. In this paper we developed a two-level active metadata dictionary approach based on logic for building a metadata dictionary, query processing, and maintenance in MDBS. The low-level metadata dictionaries (LLMDs) keep metadata for each corresponding local database in MDBS, respectively. The high-level metadata dictionary (HLMD) integrates the metadata about all LLMDs. The evaluation strategy is a top-down approach, start with consideration of a query as a global goal to be achieved. Unify the query with rules successively to decompose the goal into subgoals which can be evaluated against extensional database. Then translate these subgoals into corresponding queries against underlying DBMSs, respectively. The database integration strategy includes two phases: schema translation and schema integration. It is a bottom-up approach integrating schema from the underlying database schemas. Update may cause inconsistencies in MDBS. We use incremental integrity constraint checking to preserve consistency. The semantic **query optimization** evaluation can be **partitioned** into two phases: compilation phase and evaluation phase. During the compilation phase residues are computed and associated with deductive rules through partial subsumption algorithm. In evaluation phase, redundant residues are eliminated and then translate it into query against underlying DBMS. (Author abstract) Refs.

Descriptors: *Distributed database systems; Algorithms

Identifiers: Query processing; Dictionaries; Semantic query processing; Multidatabase systems; Metadata dictionaries; Integrity constraint checking

; **Query optimization**

Classification Codes:

723.3 (Database Systems); 723.1 (Computer Programming)

723 (Computer Software)

72 (COMPUTERS & DATA PROCESSING)

21/5/10 (Item 1 from file: 35)

DIALOG(R) File 35:Dissertation Abs Online

(c) 2003 ProQuest Info&Learning. All rts. reserv.

01888101 ORDER NO: AADAA-IMQ68268

Distributed FASTA searching on a server network

Author: Peng, Jian

Degree: M.C.S.

Year: 2001

Corporate Source/Institution: The University of New Brunswick (Canada) (0823)

Adviser: Patricia Evans

Source: VOLUME 40/06 of MASTERS ABSTRACTS.

PAGE 1553. 130 PAGES

Descriptors: COMPUTER SCIENCE

Descriptor Codes: 0984

ISBN: 0-612-68268-4

DNA/protein sequence comparison, usually organized as a database search, is a very powerful tool in modern molecular biology. In recent years, the rapid growth of sequence databases in their size as well as in their number poses demands for **efficient** programs to **search** these databases. In this thesis a distributed system capable of performing sequence searches on **multiple** biological **databases** simultaneously has been designed, implemented and tested.

The two-phase nature of FASTA algorithm makes it the algorithm of the choice to be modified for our distributed system. The system is built on a three-tier architecture to support a flexible, expendable, and most importantly, user transparent server network. The system is capable of searching multiple homogeneous and heterogeneous databases in a single query. Also, it can handle concurrent multiple client connections.

In summary, the work accomplished in this thesis has demonstrated that the performance of sequence queries on **multiple** biological **databases** can be significantly improved if a distributed algorithm is used, compared to running uncoordinated parallel searches on these individual databases. It also shows that the usability of existing biological databases and database search programs can be greatly enhanced if **multiple** **databases** can be queried simultaneously, as one logical database, because users obtain the search results in one compiled report, which is not available if they run the **searches** **separately** on individual databases. Moreover, this thesis demonstrates that the Client/Server computing model used in biological database queries can greatly expand the possibilities to build a centralized biological data warehouse to facilitate multiple remote client requests through the Internet.

21/5/11 (Item 2 from file: 35)

DIALOG(R) File 35:Dissertation Abs Online

(c) 2003 ProQuest Info&Learning. All rts. reserv.

01847279 ORDER NO: AADAA-I3024413

Efficient retrieval and scalable storage of multi-dimensional data

Author: Ferhatosmanoglu, Hakan

Degree: Ph.D.

Year: 2001

Corporate Source/Institution: University of California, Santa Barbara (0035)

Chairs: Divyakant Agrawal; Amr El Abbadi

Source: VOLUME 62/08-B OF DISSERTATION ABSTRACTS INTERNATIONAL.

PAGE 3687. 235 PAGES

Descriptors: COMPUTER SCIENCE
Descriptor Codes: 0984
ISBN: 0-493-36198-7

Databases increasingly integrate different types of information such as multimedia data. As a result, it is becoming necessary to support efficient storage and retrieval of multi-dimensional data. In **several** modern **database** applications, both the dimensionality and the amount of data that needs to be processed are increasing rapidly. Therefore, it is important to develop techniques that overcome the scalability and the dimensionality problems of multi-dimensional data sets. Since the amount of data is large, it is crucial to develop techniques that exploit parallelism in large-scale databases. In this context, we propose **partitioning** and declustering techniques for multi-disk architectures. Several effective solutions for the high dimensionality problem are also proposed: access structures for **efficient searching**, and dimensionality reduction techniques to remove the curse of dimensionality. In particular, we propose a compression based index structure, a clustering based approximate search technique, and a dimensionality reduction technique using inner product approximations. Finally, we discuss two new types of **queries** and propose **efficient** techniques to process them. Extensive experimental evaluation of all presented techniques has been performed and comparison with other state-of-the-art approaches is presented.

21/5/12 (Item 3 from file: 35)
DIALOG(R) File 35:Dissertation Abs Online
(c) 2003 ProQuest Info&Learning. All rts. reserv.

01791594 ORDER NO: AADAA-I9999009

Indexing techniques for similarity searches in sequence databases

Author: Park, Sanghyun

Degree: Ph.D.

Year: 2000

Corporate Source/Institution: University of California, Los Angeles (0031)

Chair: Wesley W. Chu

Source: VOLUME 61/12-B OF DISSERTATION ABSTRACTS INTERNATIONAL.
PAGE 6569. 124 PAGES

Descriptors: COMPUTER SCIENCE

Descriptor Codes: 0984

ISBN: 0-493-07537-2

Similarity searches in sequence databases are important in many application domains such as information retrieval, data mining, and clustering. Although sequential scanning can be used to perform similarity searches, it may require enormous processing time over large sequence **databases**. Recently, **several** indexing techniques have been proposed to speed up the processing of similarity searches.

Most of the previous techniques use the Euclidean distance metric as a similarity measure. However, in many applications, the sampling rates and the lengths of sequences may be different, making it difficult or impossible to use the Euclidean distance metric. In the area of speech recognition, this problem has been approached using the similarity measure, called the time warping distance, which allows sequences to be stretched or compressed along the time axis.

In this dissertation, we investigate a set of indexing techniques for the fast retrieval of similar (sub)sequences of different lengths or different sampling rates. The goal of our approach is to achieve the high search performance without missing any qualified answers.

We first propose a whole sequence searching method, which extracts a time-warping invariant feature vector from each sequence and uses a lower-bound time warping distance function to compute the distance of any two feature vectors. The proposed method **efficiently** performs similarity **search** using a multi-dimensional index built on the set of feature vectors.

We then propose a subsequence searching method, which uses a

disk-based suffix tree as an index structure and employs lower-bound time warping distance functions to filter out dissimilar subsequences. To make the index structure compact and thus accelerate the query processing, the proposed method introduces the categorization and sparse indexing schemes.

For a database with long data sequences, we propose a **segment**-based subsequence searching scheme which changes the similarity measure from time warping to piece-wise time warping in order to reduce the number of possible subsequences to be compared. For a database with multi-dimensional data sequences such as image sequences and video streams, we extend the proposed techniques by introducing the multi-dimensional time warping distance function. Finally, we apply the proposed subsequence searching techniques to the problem of discovering and matching sequential association rules.

21/5/13 (Item 4 from file: 35)
DIALOG(R) File 35:Dissertation Abs Online
(c) 2003 ProQuest Info&Learning. All rts. reserv.

01755475 ORDER NO: AADAA-I9979072

A multimedia data model with generalized stream constructs

Author: Bui, Alexander Anh-Tuan

Degree: Ph.D.

Year: 2000

Corporate Source/Institution: University of California, Los Angeles (0031)

Chair: Alfonso F. Cardenas

Source: VOLUME 61/07-B OF DISSERTATION ABSTRACTS INTERNATIONAL.

PAGE 3679. 260 PAGES

Descriptors: COMPUTER SCIENCE

Descriptor Codes: 0984

ISBN: 0-599-85086-8

Several database modeling and querying innovations are introduced in a stream-based multimedia database system. The data model advances/builds on prior work, focusing on the use of *streams* for storing temporally ordered sequences of information. New stream constructs are introduced and formalized, allowing manipulation and organization of streams: *substreams*, enabling users to define logical **partitions** of information within a stream using conditions specified on its contents; *aggregated streams*, generalizing the operation of combining two or more streams into one entity through a function stipulating aggregation behavior; and *derived streams*, generated through the application of a method to one or more streams. *Stream relationships*, expressing relations between streams and other database objects, are also developed. Formal notation and algorithms for supporting these constructs are developed. The stream constructs complement existing object-oriented database models, and increase the overall capability in multimedia data representation.

Querying facilities have been developed to support the stream constructs. The beginnings of a new stream algebra are described, defining stream constructs and basic operations required for querying. The stream algebra also sets the foundation for exploring **optimization of queries** involving streams. An extended visual query language for the new constructs is also illustrated, with operators supporting set and temporal predicates on streams, and a grouping mechanism to reduce graphical complexity. The visual query language additionally enables creation of views on streams by permitting customization of queries for different user models. Investigation of indexing to support querying of the constructs was performed; use of these methods is examined to optimize retrieval and other query processing operations.

To validate the work, an integrated multimedia application, *TimeLine*, has been developed in the medical domain. Patient information in different clinical databases is re-organized in accordance to a stream-based schema. TimeLine facilitates the longitudinal view of patient's medical histories, presenting physicians with a problem-oriented

temporal visualization of data.

Preliminary user testing and evaluation were performed. Users' comprehension of the data modeling and visual querying concepts was tested. TimeLine was also evaluated, measuring its impact on physicians and the acceptance of the interface relative to the current clinical environment. Results from the evaluations were positive overall.

21/5/14 (Item 5 from file: 35)
DIALOG(R) File 35:Dissertation Abs Online
(c) 2003 ProQuest Info&Learning. All rts. reserv.

01681364 ORDER NO: AAD99-13888
AN INTELLIGENT CACHE MANAGER IN DATA WAREHOUSING ENVIRONMENT AND ITS APPLICATION TO THE WEB CACHING (WORLD WIDE WEB)
Author: SHIM, JUNHO
Degree: PH.D.
Year: 1998
Corporate Source/Institution: NORTHWESTERN UNIVERSITY (0163)
Adviser: PETER SCHEUERMANN
Source: VOLUME 59/12-B OF DISSERTATION ABSTRACTS INTERNATIONAL.
PAGE 6385. 106 PAGES
Descriptors: COMPUTER SCIENCE
Descriptor Codes: 0984

A data warehouse is a stand-alone repository of information consisting of "interesting" and "historic" data from several, heterogeneous, operational databases, and the size of data warehouse is very large and grows over time. Data warehouses are usually dedicated to the processing of queries issued by decision support systems (DSS). The response time of DSS queries is typically several orders of magnitude higher than the response time of OLTP (OnLine Transaction Processing) queries. Since DSS queries are often submitted interactively, techniques for reducing their response time are important.

The caching of query results is one such technique particularly well suited to the DSS environment. In this thesis, we present an intelligent cache manager for such an environment. The cache manager can lookup queries either based on an exact query match or using a *query split* algorithm to efficiently find query results which subsume the submitted query. The cache manager dynamically maintains the cache content by deciding whether a new query result should be admitted to the cache and if so, which query results should be evicted from the cache. The decisions are aimed at minimizing query response time. The decisions are based on the execution cost of each query, the size of each query result, the reference frequency to each result, the cost of maintenance of each result due to updates of the base tables, and the frequency of updates. Experimental evaluation shows that the manager can significantly improve performance when compared to similar systems.

Since Web documents vary in their size, and the cost of their materialization depends upon the network delays, a profit based cache replacement algorithm can be applied to Web caching. At the same time, the cache must guarantee some form of consistency of the cached documents. Cache consistency algorithms enforce appropriate guarantees about the staleness of the cached documents. We have developed a unified cache maintenance algorithm which integrates both cache replacement and consistency algorithms. A trace-driven experimental study shows that the unified algorithm not only improves the average response time but also reduces the significant number of stale documents returned to the clients.

21/5/15 (Item 6 from file: 35)
DIALOG(R) File 35:Dissertation Abs Online
(c) 2003 ProQuest Info&Learning. All rts. reserv.

01566823 ORDER NO: AAD97-23169
QUERY PROCESSING IN TERTIARY MEMORY DATABASES
Author: SARAWAGI, SUNITA

Degree: PH.D.
Year: 1996
Corporate Source/Institution: UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA, BERKELEY (0028)
Chair: MICHAEL R. STONEBRAKER
Source: VOLUME 58/02-B OF DISSERTATION ABSTRACTS INTERNATIONAL.
PAGE 811. 126 PAGES
Descriptors: COMPUTER SCIENCE
Descriptor Codes: 0984

This thesis presents the design and implementation of a database query processing engine that is optimized for access to tertiary memory devices. Tertiary memory devices provide a cost-effective solution for handling the on-going information explosion. While cheap and convenient, they pose new optimization challenges. Not only are tertiary devices three orders of magnitude slower than disks, but they also have a highly non-uniform access latency. Therefore, it is crucial to carefully reduce and reorder I/O on tertiary memory using **effective query** scheduling, batching, caching, prefetching and data placement techniques.

We make two key modifications to an existing query processing architecture to support such aggressive optimizations: The first is a scheduler that uses system-wide information to make query scheduling, caching and device scheduling decisions in an integrated manner. The second is a reorderable executor that can process each query plan in the order in which data is made available by the scheduler rather than demand and process data in a fixed order, as in most conventional query execution engines. The two together provide unprecedented opportunities for optimizing accesses to tertiary memory. We have extended the scPOSTGRES database system with these optimizations. Measurements on the prototype yielded almost an order of magnitude improvement on the scSEQUOIA-2000 benchmark and on queries over synthetic datasets.

We explore data placement techniques on tertiary memory devices to enable better clustering. This thesis concentrates on data placement issues for large multidimensional arrays--one of the largest contributors of data volume in **many database** systems. We discuss four techniques for doing this: (1) storing the array in multidimensional "chunks" to minimize the number of blocks fetched, (2) reordering the chunked array to minimize seek distance between accessed blocks, (3) maintaining redundant copies of the array, each organized for a different chunk size and ordering and (4) **partitioning** the array onto platters of a tertiary memory device so as to minimize the number of platter switches. Measurements on data obtained from global change scientists show that accesses on arrays organized using these techniques are often an order of magnitude faster than on the unoptimized data.

21/5/16 (Item 7 from file: 35)
DIALOG(R) File 35:Dissertation Abs Online
(c) 2003 ProQuest Info&Learning. All rts. reserv.

01538965 ORDER NO: AAD97-13439
DATA ALLOCATION AND QUERY OPTIMIZATION IN LARGE SCALE DISTRIBUTED DATABASES (DATA PROCESSING)
Author: ZHOU, ZEHAI
Degree: PH.D.
Year: 1996
Corporate Source/Institution: THE UNIVERSITY OF ARIZONA (0009)
Director: OLIVIA R. LIU SHENG
Source: VOLUME 57/11-A OF DISSERTATION ABSTRACTS INTERNATIONAL.
PAGE 4829. 161 PAGES
Descriptors: BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION, MANAGEMENT ; COMPUTER SCIENCE
Descriptor Codes: 0454; 0984

Distributed database technology is expected to have a significant impact on data processing in the upcoming years because distributed **database** systems have **many** potential advantages over centralized systems for geographically distributed organizations. Data allocation and **query optimization** are two of the most important aspects of distributed database

design. Data allocation involves placing a database and the applications that run against it in the multiple sites of a network. It is a very complex problem consisting of two processes: data fragmentation and fragment allocation. Data fragmentation involves the **partitioning** of each relation into a group of fragment relations while fragment allocation deals with the distribution of these fragmented relations across the sites of the distributed system. **Query optimization** includes designing algorithms that analyze and convert queries into a set of data manipulation operations. Both the data allocation and **query optimization** problems are NP-hard in nature and notoriously difficult to solve. We have attempted to combine the two highly interrelated and interactive decision processes in data allocation by formulating them as integer programs taking into consideration different constraints and under various assumptions. Various solution methods are discussed and a new linearization method is investigated. We next analyze the **query optimization** problem and reduce it to a join ordering problem. Several heuristics and a genetic algorithm have been developed for solving the join ordering problem. Some computational experiments on these algorithms were conducted and solution qualities compared. The computation experiments show that the suggested linearization method performs clearly and consistently better than a currently widely used method and that heuristics and genetic algorithms are viable methods for solving **query optimization** problem.

It is anticipated that the models and solution methods developed in this study for data allocation and **query optimization** in distributed database systems may be of practical as well as theoretical use. Nevertheless, much more needs to be done to solve the distributed database design problems in order to achieve its potential benefits. Our models and solution methods can be the starting point for eventual resolution of these complex problems in large scale distributed database systems.

21/5/17 (Item 8 from file: 35)

DIALOG(R) File 35:Dissertation Abs Online
(c) 2003 ProQuest Info&Learning. All rts. reserv.

01529455 ORDER NO: AAD97-03547

**DATA PARTITIONING , QUERY PROCESSING AND OPTIMIZATION TECHNIQUES FOR
PARALLEL OBJECT-ORIENTED DATABASES (RELATIONAL DATABASES)**

Author: HUANG, YING

Degree: PH.D.

Year: 1996

Corporate Source/Institution: UNIVERSITY OF FLORIDA (0070)

Chairman: STANLEY Y. W. SU

Source: VOLUME 57/09-B OF DISSERTATION ABSTRACTS INTERNATIONAL.

PAGE 5750. 95 PAGES

Descriptors: COMPUTER SCIENCE ; ENGINEERING, ELECTRONICS AND ELECTRICAL

Descriptor Codes: 0984; 0544

Much work has been accomplished in the past on the subject of parallel **query** processing and **optimization** in parallel relational database systems. However, little work on the same subject has been done in parallel object-oriented database systems. Since the object-oriented view of a database and its processing are quite different from those of a relational system, it can be expected that techniques of parallel **query** processing and **optimization** for the latter can be different from the former. In this dissertation, we present two parallel architectures, a general framework for parallel object-oriented **database** systems, **several** implemented **query** processing and **optimization** strategies together with some performance evaluation results. In this work, multi-wavefront algorithms are used in query processing to allow a higher degree of parallelism than the traditional tree-based **query** processing. Four **optimization** strategies, which are designed specifically for the multi-wavefront algorithms and for the optimization of single as well as multiple queries, are introduced and evaluated. A distributed result collection scheme which is designed to support retrieval queries is also introduced. Furthermore, two parallel architectures, namely, master-slave and peer-to-peer architectures are compared. A comparison is also made for two data

placement strategies, namely, class-per-node vertical **partitioning** and hybrid **partitioning**. The query processing algorithms, four optimization strategies and the distributed result collection scheme have been implemented on a parallel computer nCUBE2, and the results of a performance evaluation are presented in this dissertation. The main emphases and the intended contributions of this dissertation are (1) data **partitioning**, parallel architecture, **query** processing, **query optimization** and result collection strategies suitable for parallel OODBMSs; (2) the implementation of these strategies; and (3) the performance evaluation results.

21/5/18 (Item 9 from file: 35)
DIALOG(R) File 35:Dissertation Abs Online
(c) 2003 ProQuest Info&Learning. All rts. reserv.

01509763 ORDER NO: AADNN-09345

**EXACT POSITIONING OF DATA APPROACH TO MEMORY MAPPED PERSISTENT STORES:
DESIGN, ANALYSIS AND MODELLING (SECONDARY STORAGE)**

Author: GOEL, ANIL K.

Degree: PH.D.

Year: 1996

Corporate Source/Institution: UNIVERSITY OF WATERLOO (CANADA) (1141)

Adviser: PETER A. BUHR

Source: VOLUME 57/06-B OF DISSERTATION ABSTRACTS INTERNATIONAL.

PAGE 3843. 280 PAGES

Descriptors: COMPUTER SCIENCE

Descriptor Codes: 0984

ISBN: 0-612-09345-X

One of the primary functions of computers is to store information, i.e., to deal with long lived or persistent data. Programmers working with persistent data structures are faced with the problem that there are two, mostly incompatible, views of structured data, namely data in primary and secondary storage. Traditionally, these two views of data have been dealt with independently by researchers in the programming language and database communities.

Significant research has occurred over the last decade on efficient and easy-to-use methods for manipulating persistent data structures in a fashion that makes the secondary storage transparent to the programmer. Merging primary and secondary storage in this manner produces a single-level store, which gives the illusion that data on secondary storage is accessible in the same way as data in primary storage. In complex design environments, a single-level store offers substantial performance advantages over conventional file or database access. These advantages are crucial to unconventional database applications such as computer-aided design, text management, and geographical information systems. In addition, a single-level store reduces complexity in a program by freeing the programmer from the responsibility of dealing with two views of data.

This dissertation proposes, develops and investigates a novel approach for implementing single-level stores using memory mapping. Memory mapping is the use of virtual memory to map data stored on secondary storage into primary storage so that the data is directly accessible by the processor's instructions. In this environment, all transfer of data to and from the secondary store takes place implicitly during program execution. The methodology was motivated by the significant simplification in expressing complex data structures offered by the technique of memory mapping. This work parallels other proposals that exploit the potential of memory mapping, but develops a unique approach based on the ideas of **segmentation** and exact positioning of data in memory. Rigorous experimentation has been conducted to demonstrate the effectiveness and ease of use of the proposed methodology vis-a-vis the traditional approaches of manipulating structured data on secondary storage.

The behaviour of high-level database algorithms in the proposed memory mapped highly parallel environment, especially in systems, has been investigated. A quantitative analytical model of computation in this environment has been designed and validated through experiments conducted

on **several database** join algorithms; parallel multi-disk versions of the traditional join algorithms were developed for this purpose. An analytical model of the system is extremely useful for data structure and algorithm designers for predicting general performance behaviour without having to construct and test specific algorithms. More importantly, a quantitative model is an essential tool for database subsystems such as a **query optimizer**.

21/5/19 (Item 10 from file: 35)
DIALOG(R) File 35:Dissertation Abs Online
(c) 2003 ProQuest Info&Learning. All rts. reserv.

941764 ORDER NO: AAD86-20494
MULTIRELATIONS IN RELATIONAL DATABASES (DUPLICATES, ACYCLIC DATABASES, FUNCTIONAL DEPENDENCIES, TABLEAUX)
Author: KLAUSNER, AVIEL
Degree: PH.D.
Year: 1986
Corporate Source/Institution: HARVARD UNIVERSITY (0084)
Source: VOLUME 47/10-B OF DISSERTATION ABSTRACTS INTERNATIONAL.
PAGE 4220. 112 PAGES
Descriptors: COMPUTER SCIENCE
Descriptor Codes: 0984

In the relational data model a relation is a set of tuples; therefore the same tuple cannot exist more than once in a relation. However, in practice the need arises for relations with duplicates, called **multirelations**. **Many database** systems, in coping with duplicates, are inconsistent and ill-defined. The first part of this thesis provides a theoretic and practical framework for integrating multirelations into relational databases.

We argue that a multirelation contains semantically incomplete data, being a vertical **section** of the complete relation, a relation without duplicates. The multirelation constitutes the output columns of the complete relation and the rest are called hidden columns. The multirelation partially describes the complete relation entities and is meaningful only in the context of the complete relation.

Accordingly, base relations or views should not be extended to include multirelations. However, a multirelation serves naturally as query output, where often partial information is desired. We define the notion of full multirelational expressiveness as any meaningful query with multirelational output (a multirelational query). Such a query specifies a complete relation and designates its hidden and output columns. We show how any relational query language can be extended to achieve full multirelational query expressiveness, and we present a description of its extension to the query language QUEL.

We also show how to use tableau techniques to check equivalence among conjunctive multirelational queries and how to minimize such queries. In the presence of **functional dependencies** further **query** simplification is possible using the chase process. The new conversion chase rule is introduced which removes hidden columns from the complete relation of the query and thus simplifies it.

The second part of this thesis investigates database fd-acyclicity. Acyclic schemes allow evaluation of join-project queries using semijoin instead of join operations. In the presence of functional dependencies some cyclic schemes acquire this property, and we address recognizing these schemes.

We present and prove an fd-acyclicity decision algorithm for an important class of cyclic schemes called Acliques and an arbitrary set of functional dependencies. We also suggest a decision algorithm for general database schemes, based on the construction of the cycle space database instance. (Abstract shortened with permission of author.)

DIALOG(R)File 202:Info. Sci. & Tech. Abs.
(c) 2003 EBSCO Publishing. All rts. reserv.

3102775

Database engine.

Author(s): Baum, R I; Brent, G.A.; Gibson, D.H.; Lindquist, D.B.
Patent Number(s): US 5548769
Publication Date: Aug 20, 1996
Language: English
Document Type: Patent
Record Type: Abstract
Journal Announcement: 3100

A processor functioning as a coprocessor attached to a central processing complex provides efficient execution of the functions required for database processing: sorting, merging, joining, searching and manipulating fields in a host memory system. The specialized functional units: a memory interface and field extractor/assembler, a Predicate Evaluator, a combined sort/merge/join unit, a hasher, and a microcode control processor, are all centered around a **partitioned** Working Store. Each functional unit is pipelined and optimized according to the function it performs, and executes its portion of the **query efficiently**. All **functional** units execute simultaneously under the control processor to achieve the desired results. **Many** different **database** functions can be performed by chaining simple operations together. The processor can effectively replace the CPU bound portions of complex database operations with functions that run at the maximum memory access rate improving performance on complex queries.

Descriptors: Computers; Database management systems
Classification Codes and Description: 5.02 (Computer Systems General); 6.02 (Bibliographic Search Services, Databases)
Main Heading: Information Processing and Control; Information Systems and Applications

21/5/21 (Item 2 from file: 202)

DIALOG(R)File 202:Info. Sci. & Tech. Abs.
(c) 2003 EBSCO Publishing. All rts. reserv.

2801752

Database sort and merge apparatus with multiple memory arrays having alternating access.

Author(s): Baum, R I; Brent, G.A.; Gibson, D.H.
Patent Number(s): US 5210870
Publication Date: May 11, 1993
Language: English
Document Type: Patent
Record Type: Abstract
Journal Announcement: 2800

A processor functioning as a coprocessor attached to a central processing complex provides efficient execution of the functions required for database processing: sorting, merging, joining, searching and manipulating fields in a host memory system. The specialized functional units: a memory interface and field extractor/assembler, a Predicate Evaluator, a combined sort/merge/join unit, a hasher, and a microcoded control processor, are all centered around a **partitioned** Working Store. Each functional unit is pipelined and optimized according to the function it performs, and executes its portion of the **query efficiently**. All **functional** units execute simultaneously under the control processor to achieve the desired results. **Many** different **database** functions can be performed by chaining simple operations together. The processor can effectively replace the CPU bound portions of complex database operations with functions that run at the maximum memory access rate improving performance on complex queries.

Descriptors: Access; Array processors; Databases; Host computers
Classification Codes and Description: 6.02 (Bibliographic Search Services,

Databases); 5.00 (General Aspects)
Main Heading: Information Systems and Applications; Information Processing
and Control

21/5/22 (Item 1 from file: 2)
DIALOG(R) File 2:INSPEC
(c) 2003 Institution of Electrical Engineers. All rts. reserv.

7231122 INSPEC Abstract Number: C2002-05-6160-011

Title: The SH-tree: a super hybrid index structure for multidimensional data

Author(s): Tran Khanh Dang; Kung, J.; Wagner, R.
Author Affiliation: Inst. for Appl. Knowledge Process., Linz Univ.,
Austria

Conference Title: Database and Expert Systems Applications. 12th
International Conference, DEXA 2001. Proceedings (Lecture Notes in Computer
Science Vol.2113) p.340-9

Editor(s): Mayr, H.C.; Lazansky, J.; Quirchmayr, G.; Vogel, P.

Publisher: Springer-Verlag, Berlin, Germany

Publication Date: 2001 Country of Publication: Germany xix+991 pp.

ISBN: 3 540 42527 6 Material Identity Number: XX-2001-02494

Conference Title: Database and Expert Systems Applications. 12th
International Conference, DEXA 2001. Proceedings

Conference Date: 3-5 Sept. 2001 Conference Location: Munich, Germany

Language: English Document Type: Conference Paper (PA)

Treatment: Practical (P)

Abstract: Nowadays feature vector based similarity search is increasingly
emerging in **database** systems. Consequently, **many** multidimensional data
index techniques have been widely introduced to the database researcher
community. These index techniques are categorized into two main classes: SP
(space **partitioning**)/KD-tree-based and DP (data **partitioning**
) /R-tree-based. Recently, a hybrid index structure has been proposed. It
combines both SP/KD-tree-based and DP/R-tree-based techniques to form a
new, more efficient index structure. However, weaknesses are still existing
in techniques above. In this paper, we introduce a novel and flexible index
structure for multidimensional data, the SH-tree (Super Hybrid tree).
Theoretical analyses show that the SH-tree is a good combination of both
techniques with respect to both presentation and search algorithms. It
overcomes the shortcomings and makes use of their positive aspects to
facilitate **efficient** similarity **searches** . (36 Refs)

Subfile: C

Descriptors: database indexing; tree data structures; very large
databases

Identifiers: SH-tree; super hybrid index structure; multidimensional data
; feature vector based similarity search; index techniques; space
partitioning ; flexible index structure; SP/KD-tree-based techniques;
DP/R-tree-based techniques; bounding sphere; minimum bounding rectangle;
multimedia databases; time-series databases; CAD/CAM systems; medical image
databases; large databases; database systems; multidimensional data index
techniques

Class Codes: C6160 (Database management systems (DBMS)); C6120 (File
organisation)

Copyright 2002, IEE

21/5/23 (Item 2 from file: 2)
DIALOG(R) File 2:INSPEC
(c) 2003 Institution of Electrical Engineers. All rts. reserv.

6596708 INSPEC Abstract Number: C2000-06-6160B-046

Title: On efficiently implementing SchemaSQL on a SQL database system

Author(s): Lakshmanan, L.V.S.; Sadri, F.; Subramanian, S.N.

Author Affiliation: IIT, Bombay, India

Conference Title: Very Large Data Bases. Proceedings of the Twenty-Fifth
International Conference on Very Large Data Bases p.471-82

Editor(s): Atkinson, M.; Orlowska, M.E.; Valduriez, P.; Zdonik, S.;

Brodie, M.

Publisher: Morgan Kaufmann Publishers, Orlando, FL, USA

Publication Date: 1999 Country of Publication: USA xviii+761 pp.

Material Identity Number: XX-1999-02812

Conference Title: Proceedings of 25th International Conference on Very Large Databases

Conference Sponsor: Oracle; Sun Microsystems.; IBM; Microsoft SQLServer7.0; Scottish Widows

Conference Date: 7-10 Sept. 1999 Conference Location: Edinburgh, UK

Language: English Document Type: Conference Paper (PA)

Treatment: Practical (P); Theoretical (T); Experimental (X)

Abstract: SchemaSQL is a recently proposed extension to SQL for enabling multi- database interoperability. Several recently identified applications for SchemaSQL, however, mainly rely on its ability to treat data and schema labels in a uniform manner, and call for an efficient implementation of it on a single RDBMS. We first develop a logical algebra for SchemaSQL by combining classical relational algebra with four restructuring operators-unfold, fold, **split**, and unite-originally introduced in the context of the tabular data model by Gyssens et al., (1996), and suitably adapted to fit the needs of SchemaSQL. We give an algorithm for translating SchemaSQL queries/views involving restructuring, into the logical algebra above. We also provide physical algebraic operators which are useful for **query optimization**. Using the various operators as a vehicle, we give several alternate implementation strategies for SchemaSQL queries/views. All the proposed strategies can be implemented non-intrusively on top of existing relational DBMS, in that they do not require any additions to the existing set of plan operators. We conducted a series of performance experiments based on TPC-D benchmark data, using the IBM DB2 DBMS running on Windows NT. In addition to showing the relative tradeoffs between various alternate strategies, our experiments show the feasibility of implementing SchemaSQL on top of traditional RDBMS in a non-intrusive manner. Furthermore, they also suggest new plan operators which might profitably be added to the existing set available to relational **query optimizers**, to further boost their performance. (32 Refs)

Subfile: C

Descriptors: database theory; distributed databases; mathematical operators; open systems; query formulation; query processing; relational algebra; relational databases; software performance evaluation; SQL

Identifiers: SchemaSQL; SQL; multi-database interoperability; RDBMS; logical algebra; relational algebra; restructuring operators; unfold operator; fold operator; **split** operator; unite operator; algebraic operators; **query optimization**; query strategies; relational DBMS; performance experiments; TPC-D benchmark; IBM DB2 DBMS; Windows NT; plan operators

Class Codes: C6160B (Distributed databases); C6160D (Relational databases); C4250 (Database theory); C7250R (Information retrieval techniques)

Copyright 2000, IEE

21/5/24 (Item 3 from file: 2)

DIALOG(R) File 2:INSPEC

(c) 2003 Institution of Electrical Engineers. All rts. reserv.

6546192 INSPEC Abstract Number: C2000-05-6160S-015

Title: Indexing large metric spaces for similarity search queries

Author(s): Bozkaya, T.; Ozsoyoglu, M.

Author Affiliation: Oracle Corp., Redwood Shores, CA, USA

Journal: ACM Transactions on Database Systems vol.24, no.3 p. 361-404

Publisher: ACM,

Publication Date: Sept. 1999 Country of Publication: USA

CODEN: ATDSD3 ISSN: 0362-5915

SICI: 0362-5915(199909)24:3L:361:ILMS;1-F

Material Identity Number: A316-2000-002

U.S. Copyright Clearance Center Code: 0362-5915/99/0900-0361\$5.00

Language: English Document Type: Journal Paper (JP)

Treatment: Applications (A); Practical (P)

Abstract: One of the common queries in many database applications is finding approximate matches to a given query item from a collection of data items. For example, given an image database, one may want to retrieve all images that are similar to a given query image. Distance-based index structures are proposed for applications where the distance computations between objects of the data domain are expensive (such as high-dimensional data) and the distance function is metric. In this paper we consider using distance-based index structures for similarity queries on large metric spaces. We elaborate on the approach that uses reference points (vantage points) to partition the data space into spherical shell-like regions in a hierarchical manner. We introduce the multivantage point tree structure (mvp-tree) that uses more than one vantage point to partition the space into spherical cuts at each level. In answering similarity-based queries, the mvp-tree also utilizes the precomputed (at construction time) distances between the data points and the vantage points. We summarize the experiments comparing mvp-trees to vp-trees that have a similar partitioning strategy, but use only one vantage point, at each level and do not make use of the precomputed distances. Empirical studies show that the mvp-tree outperforms the vp-tree by 20% to 80% for varying query ranges and different distance distributions. Next, we generalize the idea of using multiple vantage points and discuss the results of experiments we have made to see how varying the number of vantage points in a node affects search performance and how much is gained in performance by making use of precomputed distances. The results show that, after all, it may be best to use a large number of vantage points in an internal node in order to end up with a single directory node and keep as many of the precomputed distances as possible to provide more efficient filtering during search operations. Finally, we provide some experimental results that compare mvp-trees with M-trees, which is a dynamic distance-based index structure for metric domains. (24 Refs)

Subfile: C

Descriptors: database indexing; tree data structures; visual databases

Identifiers: large metric spaces indexing; similarity search queries; database; image database; high-dimensional dat; spherical shell-like regions; multivantage point tree structure; similarity-based queries; M-trees

Class Codes: C6160S (Spatial and pictorial databases); C6120 (File organisation)

Copyright 2000, IEE

21/5/25 (Item 4 from file: 2)

DIALOG(R)File 2:INSPEC

(c) 2003 Institution of Electrical Engineers. All rts. reserv.

6352687 INSPEC Abstract Number: C1999-10-6120-020

Title: New access index for fast execution of conjunctive queries over text data

Author(s): Yuping Yang; Singhal, M.

Author Affiliation: Dept. of Comput. & Inf. Sci., Ohio State Univ., Columbus, OH, USA

Conference Title: Proceedings. IDEAS'99. International Database Engineering and Applications Symposium (Cat. No.PR00265) p.248-53

Publisher: IEEE Comput. Soc, Los Alamitos, CA, USA

Publication Date: 1999 Country of Publication: USA xiii+467 pp.

ISBN: 0 7695 0265 2 Material Identity Number: XX-1999-02254

U.S. Copyright Clearance Center Code: 0 7695 0265 2/99/\$10.00

Conference Title: IDEAS '99. International Database Engineering and Applications Symposium

Conference Sponsor: Condordia Univ.; Faculty of Eng. & Comput. Sci.; Dept. Comput. Sci.; IEEE Comput. Soc

Conference Date: 2-4 Aug. 1999 Conference Location: Montreal, Que., Canada

Language: English Document Type: Conference Paper (PA)

Treatment: Practical (P); Theoretical (T)

Abstract: Complex queries with multiple conjunctive (AND) predicates

have attracted increasing attention for their **importance** in OLAP systems. The signature index is ideal for the fast execution of queries involving multiple conjunctive predicates. However, previous signature-based methods did not separate the signatures from different attributes. We have developed a signature-augmented access index, called an MG-tree. Its main features are: (1) it is a lightweight search tree for indexing multiple attributes of text data, and (2) it eliminates the mix of signatures from different attributes, so the construction and maintenance of the index is easy and **searching** is **efficient**. Our analyses and experiments show that the MG-tree achieved a significant improvement in terms of access speed and storage space overhead over both tree-like indexes and previous multi-dimensional signature indexes, and is easier to build and maintain. The MG-tree can be employed in practical DBMS implementations. (12 Refs)

Subfile: C

Descriptors: Boolean functions; data mining; database indexing; full-text databases; query processing; tree data structures

Identifiers: signature-augmented access index; fast query execution; conjunctive queries; text data; complex queries; multiple conjunctive predicates; AND predicates; OLAP systems; MG-tree; lightweight search tree; multiple attribute indexing; index construction; index maintenance; search efficiency; access speed; storage space overhead; tree-like indexes; multi-dimensional signature indexes; DBMS implementations

Class Codes: C6120 (File organisation); C6160Z (Other DBMS); C4250 (Database theory)

Copyright 1999, IEE

21/5/26 (Item 5 from file: 2)

DIALOG(R) File 2:INSPEC

(c) 2003 Institution of Electrical Engineers. All rts. reserv.

5789549 INSPEC Abstract Number: C9802-6160B-008

Title: A hyperrelational approach to integration and manipulation of data in multidatabase systems

Author(s): Chiang Lee; Ming-Chuan Wu

Author Affiliation: Inst. of Inf. Eng., Nat. Cheng Kung Univ., Tainan, Taiwan

Journal: International Journal of Cooperative Information Systems
vol.5, no.4 p.395-429

Publisher: World Scientific,

Publication Date: Dec: 1996 Country of Publication: Singapore

CODEN: IJCSFI ISSN: 0218-8430

SICI: 0218-8430(199612)5:4L:395:HAIM;1-M

Material Identity Number: E343-97002

Language: English Document Type: Journal Paper (JP)

Treatment: Bibliography (B); Practical (P); Theoretical (T)

Abstract: The issue of interoperability among **multiple** autonomous **databases** has attracted a lot of attention from researchers. The past research on this issue can be roughly **divided** into two main categories: the tightly-integrated approach that integrates databases by building an integrated schema; and the loosely-integrated approach that achieves interoperability by using a multidatabase language. Past efforts focus on the issues in the first approach. The problem with the first approach is that it lacks a convenient representation of the integrated schema at the system level and a sound mathematical basis for data manipulation in a multidatabase system. We propose to use hyperrelations as a powerful and succinct model for the global level representation of heterogeneous database schemas. A hyperrelation has the structure of a relation, but its contents are the schemas of the semantically equivalent local relations in the databases. With this representation, the metadata of the global database, local databases and the data of these databases are all representable by using the structure of a relation. The impact of such a representation is that all the elegant features of relational systems can be easily extended to multidatabase systems. A hyperrelational algebra is designed accordingly. This algebra is performed at the multidatabase systems (MDBS) level such that **query** transformation and **optimization** is

supported on a sound mathematical basis. (52 Refs)

Subfile: C

Descriptors: data handling; database theory; distributed databases; open systems; query processing; relational algebra; relational databases

Identifiers: hyperrelational approach; data integration; data manipulation; multidatabase systems; interoperability; **multiple autonomous databases**; tightly-integrated approach; loosely-integrated approach; multidatabase language; heterogeneous database; global database; local database; hyperrelational algebra; query transformation; **query optimization**

Class Codes: C6160B (Distributed databases); C4250 (Database theory); C6160D (Relational databases); C4210 (Formal logic)

Copyright 1998, IEE

21/5/27 (Item 6 from file: 2)

DIALOG(R) File 2:INSPEC

(c) 2003 Institution of Electrical Engineers. All rts. reserv.

5750294 INSPEC Abstract Number: C9712-6160S-042

Title: Image decomposition and representation in large image database systems

Author(s): Guo, J.; Zhang, A.; Remias, E.; Sheikholeslami, G.

Author Affiliation: Dept. of Comput. Sci., State Univ. of New York, Buffalo, NY, USA

Journal: Journal of Visual Communication and Image Representation
vol.8, no.2 p.167-81

Publisher: Academic Press,

Publication Date: June 1997 Country of Publication: USA

CODEN: JVCRE7 ISSN: 1047-3203

SICI: 1047-3203(199706)8:2L:167:IDRL;1-N

Material Identity Number: 0675-97003

U.S. Copyright Clearance Center Code: 1047-3203/97/\$25.00

Language: English Document Type: Journal Paper (JP)

Treatment: Practical (P)

Abstract: To an increasing extent, applications demand the capability of retrieval based on image content. As a result, large image database systems need to be built to support effective and efficient accesses to image data on the basis of content. In this process, significant features must first be extracted from image data in their pixel format. These features must then be classified and indexed to assist efficient retrieval of image content. However, the issues central to automatic extraction and indexing of image content largely remain an open problem. Tools are not currently available with which to accurately specify image content for image database uses. In this paper, we investigate effective block-oriented image decomposition structures to be used as the representation of images in image database systems. Three types of block-oriented image decomposition structures, namely, quad-, quin- and nona-trees, are compared. In analyzing and comparing these structures, wavelet transforms are used to extract image content features. Our experimental analysis illustrates that nona-tree decomposition is the most effective of the three decomposition structures available to facilitate effective content-based image retrieval. Using the nona-tree structure to represent image content in an image **database**, various types of content-based **queries** and **efficient** image retrieval can be supported through novel indexing and searching approaches. We demonstrate that the nona-tree structure provides a highly effective approach to supporting automatic organization of images in large image database systems. (28 Refs)

Subfile: C

Descriptors: feature extraction; image classification; image representation; image **segmentation**; indexing; query processing; spatial data structures; tree data structures; very large databases; visual databases; wavelet transforms

Identifiers: quad-trees; image representation; large image database systems; content-based queries; image data access; feature extraction; pixel format; feature classification; image feature indexing; block-oriented image decomposition structures; quin-trees; nona-trees;

wavelet transforms; content-based image retrieval; searching; automatic image organization

Class Codes: C6160S (Spatial and pictorial databases); C5260B (Computer vision and image processing techniques); C1130 (Integral transforms); C6120 (File organisation)
Copyright 1997, IEE

21/5/28 (Item 7 from file: 2)

DIALOG(R) File 2:INSPEC

(c) 2003 Institution of Electrical Engineers. All rts. reserv.

5430876 INSPEC Abstract Number: C9701-6160B-018

Title: Query processing in Distributed PIOS

Author(s): Rabitti, F.; Benedetti, L.; Demi, F.

Author Affiliation: Istituto CNUCE, CNR, Pisa, Italy

Conference Title: Proceedings. Seventh International Workshop on Database and Expert Systems Applications p.470-5

Editor(s): Wagner, R.R.; Thoma, H.

Publisher: IEEE Comput. Soc. Press, Los Alamitos, CA, USA

Publication Date: 1996 Country of Publication: USA xiii+521 pp.

ISBN: 0 8186 7662 0 Material Identity Number: XX96-02444

U.S. Copyright Clearance Center Code: 0 8186 7662 0/96/\$05.00

Conference Title: Proceedings of 7th International Conference and Workshop on Database and Expert Systems Applications: DEXA 96

Conference Date: 9-10 Sept. 1996 Conference Location: Zurich, Switzerland

Language: English Document Type: Conference Paper (PA)

Treatment: Practical (P)

Abstract: An approach to query processing in object oriented distributed database systems is proposed. Distributed PIOS is a server that supports an object-oriented data model, physical data independence (i.e. different strategies for storing class hierarchies, grouping, horizontal and vertical **partitioning** of objects), and fragmentation transparency (i.e. transactions are not aware of the distribution of **database** fragments on **several** nodes of a computer network). The problem of the **optimization** of distributed **queries** (i.e. determining which data must be accessed at which site and which data must be transmitted among sites) is the focus of the paper. (5 Refs)

Subfile: C

Descriptors: data structures; distributed databases; file servers; object-oriented databases; query processing

Identifiers: query processing; object oriented distributed database systems; Distributed PIOS; server; object-oriented data model; physical data independence; fragmentation transparency; distributed **query optimization**

Class Codes: C6160B (Distributed databases); C6160J (Object-oriented databases); C6120 (File organisation)

Copyright 1996, IEE

21/5/29 (Item 8 from file: 2)

DIALOG(R) File 2:INSPEC

(c) 2003 Institution of Electrical Engineers. All rts. reserv.

5050855 INSPEC Abstract Number: C9510-6160B-018

Title: Load balancing in distributed query processing

Author(s): Chengwen Liu; I-Ping Chu

Author Affiliation: Comput. Sci., DePaul Univ., Chicago, IL, USA

Conference Title: Database Systems for Advanced Applications '95. Proceedings of the Fourth International Conference on Database Systems for Advanced Applications p.256-63

Editor(s): Ling, T.W.; Masunaga, Y.

Publisher: World Scientific, Singapore

Publication Date: 1995 Country of Publication: Singapore xv+468 pp.

ISBN: 981 02 2220 3

Conference Title: Proceedings of 4th International Symposium on Database

Systems for Advanced Applications

Conference Date: 10-13 April 1995 Conference Location: Singapore

Language: English Document Type: Conference Paper (PA)

Treatment: Practical (P); Theoretical (T)

Abstract: Query processing is a very important issue in distributed **databases** . Many algorithms have been proposed to process distributed **queries efficiently** . However, most of the algorithms use oversimplified cost models and ignore the impact of work load generated by other applications. As a result, load balancing is difficult to achieve in a real environment. We provide an adaptive scheme to do load balancing effectively. The scheme takes into account an environment in which the load at different sites varies. The **partition** and replicate strategy algorithm is used to explain how to achieve load balancing in a multi-user environment. The scheme also has learning capability such that the parameters of cost estimation functions can be adaptively adjusted as the environment changes. (20 Refs)

Subfile: C

Descriptors: database theory; distributed databases; query processing; resource allocation; software cost estimation

Identifiers: load balancing; distributed query processing; distributed databases; oversimplified cost models; work load; adaptive scheme; **partition** and replicate strategy algorithm; multi-user environment; learning capability; cost estimation functions

Class Codes: C6160B (Distributed databases); C4250 (Database theory); C6150J (Operating systems)

Copyright 1995, IEE

21/5/30 (Item 9 from file: 2)

DIALOG(R) File 2:INSPEC

(c) 2003 Institution of Electrical Engineers. All rts. reserv.

4990096 INSPEC Abstract Number: C9508-7250-008

Title: **Efficient signature file methods for text retrieval**

Author(s): Dik Lun Lee; Young Man Kim; Gaurav Patel

Author Affiliation: Dept. of Comput. & Inf. Sci., Ohio State Univ., Columbus, OH, USA

Journal: IEEE Transactions on Knowledge and Data Engineering vol.7, no.3 p.423-35

Publication Date: June 1995 Country of Publication: USA

ISSN: 1041-4347

U.S. Copyright Clearance Center Code: 1041-4347/95/\$04.00

Language: English Document Type: Journal Paper (JP)

Treatment: Practical (P)

Abstract: Signature files have been studied extensively, as an access method for textual **databases** . Many approaches have been proposed for **searching** signatures files **efficiently** . However, different methods make different assumptions and use different performance measures, making it difficult to compare their performance. In this paper, we study three basic methods proposed in the literature, namely, the indexed descriptor file, the two-level superimposed coding scheme, and the **partitioned** signature file approach. The contribution of this paper is two-fold. First, we present a uniform analytical performance model so that the methods can be compared fairly and consistently. The analysis shows that the two-level superimposed coding scheme, if stored in a transposed file, has the best performance. Second, we extend the two-level superimposed coding method into a multilevel superimposed coding method, we obtain the optimal number of levels for the multilevel method and show that for databases with reasonable size the optimal value is much larger than 2, which is assumed in the two-level method. The accuracy of the analytical formula is demonstrated by simulation. (21 Refs)

Subfile: C

Descriptors: information retrieval

Identifiers: signature file methods; text retrieval; access method; textual databases; performance measures; indexed descriptor file; two-level superimposed coding scheme; **partitioned** signature file approach; simulation

21/5/31 (Item 10 from file: 2)
DIALOG(R) File 2:INSPEC
(c) 2003 Institution of Electrical Engineers. All rts. reserv.

4846580 INSPEC Abstract Number: C9502-6160K-004

Title: Specifying rule-based query optimizers in a reflective framework

Author(s): Fegaras, L.; Maier, D.; Sheard, T.

Author Affiliation: Dept. of Comput. Sci. & Eng., Oregon Graduate Center,
Beaverton, OR, USA

p.146-68

Editor(s): Ceri, S.; Tanka, K.; Tsur, S.

Publisher: Springer-Verlag, Berlin, Germany

Publication Date: 1993 Country of Publication: West Germany xl+488

pp.

ISBN: 3 540 57530 8

Conference Title: Third International Conference, DOOD '93. Deductive and
Object-Oriented Databases

Conference Date: 6-8 Dec. 1993 Conference Location: Phoenix, AZ, USA

Language: English Document Type: Conference Paper (PA)

Treatment: Practical (P)

Abstract: Numerous structures for database query optimizers have been proposed. Many of those proposals aimed at automating the construction of query optimizers from some kind of specification of optimizer behavior. These specification frameworks do a good job of partitioning and modularizing the kinds of information needed to generate a query optimizer. Most of them represent at least part of this information in a rule-like form. Nevertheless, large portions of these specifications still take a procedural form. The contributions of this work are threefold. We present a language for specifying optimizers that captures a larger portion of the necessary information in a declarative manner. This language is in turn based on a model of query rewriting where query expressions carry annotations that are propagated during query transformation and planning. This framework is reminiscent of inherited and synthesized attributes for attribute grammars, and we believe it is expressive of a wide range of information: logical and physical properties, both desired and delivered, cost estimates, optimization contexts, and control strategies. Finally, we present a mechanism for processing optimizer specifications that is based on compile-time reflection. This mechanism proves to be succinct and flexible, allowing modifications of the specification syntax, incorporation of new capabilities into generated optimizers, and retargeting the translation to a variety of optimization frameworks. We report on an implementation of our ideas using the CRML reflective functional language and on optimizer specifications we have written for several query algebras. (13 Refs)

Subfile: C

Descriptors: attribute grammars; deductive databases; formal specification; query languages; query processing; rewriting systems

Identifiers: rule-based query optimizer specification; reflective framework; database query optimizers; modularisation; partitioning; rule-like form; procedural form; language; query rewriting; query expressions; query transformation; query planning; synthesized attributes; inherited attributes; attribute grammars; logical properties; physical properties; cost estimates; optimization contexts; control strategies; compile-time reflection; specification syntax

Class Codes: C6160K (Deductive databases); C6110F (Formal methods); C6140D (High level languages); C4210L (Formal languages and computational linguistics); C4250 (Database theory)

Copyright 1995, IEE

21/5/32 (Item 11 from file: 2)
DIALOG(R) File 2:INSPEC

(c) 2003 Institution of Electrical Engineers. All rts. reserv.

4635501 INSPEC Abstract Number: B9405-6250F-057, C9405-7410F-022

Title: Performance modeling and simulation of data management for personal communications applications

Author(s): Lo, C.N.; Mohan, S.; Wolff, R.S.

Author Affiliation: Bellcore, Morristown, NJ, USA

p.210-14

Publisher: IEEE, New York, NY, USA

Publication Date: 1992 Country of Publication: USA xxi+692 pp.

ISBN: 0 7803 0841 7

U.S. Copyright Clearance Center Code: 0 7803 0841 7/92/\$3.00

Conference Title: Proceedings of 2nd International Symposium on Personal, Indoor and Mobile Radio Communications

Conference Sponsor: IEEE; Worcester Polytech. Inst.; IEE; IEICE Japan; GTE Lab

Conference Date: 19-21 Oct. 1992 Conference Location: Boston, MA, USA

Language: English Document Type: Conference Paper (PA)

Treatment: Practical (P); Theoretical (T)

Abstract: The paper analyses and simulates the impact of providing voice and non-voice personal communications services (PCS) on the volume of network database transactions. A number of activities in PCS, such as user mobility and call origination and delivery, require data management functions. These include mobility registration, radio channel management, service profile **query**, security-related **functions** such as authentication and privacy, and special billing arrangements. A large portion of these data management activities may be performed using elements of the intelligent network such as switches (e.g., service switching point or SSP) and network databases (e.g., service control point or SCP). The authors extend the single logical database model to include data **partitioning** into **multiple databases**. This model is helpful in case a single database is inadequate to handle all the transaction volume generated due to PCS. They give a first-cut analysis using such a model. A simulation framework is described for data management under various scenarios. This work pertains mainly to data management. In addition, qualitative effects of data **partitioning** on signaling traffic are outlined. (6 Refs)

Subfile: B C

Descriptors: digital simulation; personal communication networks; telecommunication network management; telecommunication signalling; telecommunication traffic; telecommunications computing

Identifiers: simulation; performance modeling; personal communications services; PCS; network database transactions; user mobility; call origination; call delivery; mobility registration; radio channel management; service profile query; security; authentication; privacy; billing; intelligent network; service switching point; SSP; switches; service control point; SCP; logical database model

Class Codes: B6250F (Mobile radio systems); B6210D (Telephony); B6210C (Network management); C7410F (Communications)

21/5/33 (Item 1 from file: 99)

DIALOG(R)File 99:Wilson Appl. Sci & Tech Abs

(c) 2003 The HW Wilson Co. All rts. reserv.

2045959 H.W. WILSON RECORD NUMBER: BAST00017393

A genetic algorithm for vertical fragmentation and access path selection

Song, Suk-Kyu; Gorla, Narasimhaiah

The Computer Journal v. 43 no1 (2000) p. 81-93

DOCUMENT TYPE: Feature Article ISSN: 0010-4620 LANGUAGE: English

RECORD STATUS: Corrected or revised record

ABSTRACT: Vertical fragmentation and access path selection are interdependent techniques in physical database design used to enhance performance in database systems. While vertical fragmentation in relational databases deals with assignment of attributes to physical files, access path selection deals with **searching efficiently** the physical

location of data records. Vertical fragmentation is a combinatorial optimization problem that is NP-hard in most cases. We propose a genetic algorithm approach for the vertical fragmentation problem while addressing access path selection. The effectiveness and efficiency of the genetic algorithm are illustrated through **several database** design problems, ranging from 10 attributes/5 transactions to 30 attributes/18 transactions. In most cases, our design solutions match the global optimum solutions obtained from an exhaustive enumeration. Compared to unpartitioned databases, our design solution results in substantial savings (up to 80%) in the number of disk accesses. Reprinted by permission of the publisher.

DESCRIPTORS: Data **partitioning** ; Database design; Genetic algorithms;

Set	Items	Description
S1	1941920	QUER? OR SEARCH? OR REQUEST?
S2	40877	(PLURAL? OR VARIOUS OR SEVERAL OR MULTIPL? OR MANY OR NUMEROUS OR UNLIMITED) (2N) (DATA()BASE? OR DATABASE?)
S3	19475	PREDICATE?
S4	7	S3 (2N) (DICTIONAR? OR GLOSSAR? OR LEXICON? OR VOCABULAR? OR WORDBOOK?)
S5	182	(STRENGTH OR WEIGHT OR SIGNIFICANCE OR INFLUENCE OR IMPORTANCE) (10N) S3
S6	1372165	DATABASE? OR DATA()BASE?
S7	3357609	PARTITION? OR PARSE OR PARSING OR SPLIT? OR DIVIDE? OR SECTION? OR SEGMENT? OR SEPARATE? (5N) S1
S8	32211	(OPTIMIZ? OR PERFECT? OR FUNCTION? OR EFFECTIVE? OR EFFICIENT?) (2N) S1
S9	0	S4 (S) S5
S10	1395	S7 (S) S2
S11	15	S10 (S) S8
S12	0	S10 (S) S4
S13	0	S10 (S) S5
S14	0	S2 (S) S4
S15	0	S2 (S) S5
S16	0	S8 (S) S5
S17	0	S8 (S) S4
S18	0	S4 AND S5
S19	9791	S7 AND S2
S20	912	S19 AND S8
S21	0	S19 AND S4
S22	2	S19 AND S5
S23	83	S7 AND S5
S24	9	S7 (S) S5
S25	0	S7 (S) S4
S26	4	S7 AND S4
S27	30	S11 OR S22 OR S24 OR S26
S28	29	S27 NOT PY>2001
S29	27	S28 NOT PD>20010228
S30	27	RD (unique items)
File	15:ABI/Inform(R) 1971-2003/Dec 11	
	(c) 2003 ProQuest Info&Learning	
File	810:Business Wire 1986-1999/Feb 28	
	(c) 1999 Business Wire	
File	647:CMP Computer Fulltext 1988-2003/Dec W1	
	(c) 2003 CMP Media, LLC	
File	275:Gale Group Computer DB(TM) 1983-2003/Dec 10	
	(c) 2003 The Gale Group	
File	674:Computer News Fulltext 1989-2003/Dec W1	
	(c) 2003 IDG Communications	
File	696:DIALOG Telecom. Newsletters 1995-2003/Dec 10	
	(c) 2003 The Dialog Corp.	
File	624:McGraw-Hill Publications 1985-2003/Dec 11	
	(c) 2003 McGraw-Hill Co. Inc	
File	636:Gale Group Newsletter DB(TM) 1987-2003/Dec 10	
	(c) 2003 The Gale Group	
File	813:PR Newswire 1987-1999/Apr 30	
	(c) 1999 PR Newswire Association Inc	
File	613:PR Newswire 1999-2003/Dec 11	
	(c) 2003 PR Newswire Association Inc	
File	16:Gale Group PROMT(R) 1990-2003/Dec 10	
	(c) 2003 The Gale Group	
File	160:Gale Group PROMT(R) 1972-1989	
	(c) 1999 The Gale Group	
File	553:Wilson Bus. Abs. FullText 1982-2003/Oct	
	(c) 2003 The HW Wilson Co	

30/5,K/5 (Item 5 from file: 15)
DIALOG(R)File 15:ABI/Inform(R)
(c) 2003 ProQuest Info&Learning. All rts. reserv.

01140118 97-89512

USE FORMAT 9 FOR FULL TEXT

Natural language processing for information retrieval

Lewis, David D; Jones, Karen Sparck

Communications of the ACM v39n1 PP: 92-101 Jan 1996 ISSN: 0001-0782

JRNL CODE: ACM

DOC TYPE: Journal article LANGUAGE: English LENGTH: 10 Pages

SPECIAL FEATURE: References

WORD COUNT: 6728

ABSTRACT: The need for automatic text retrieval (TR), also known as document retrieval (DR) has caught the attention of researchers in natural language processing (NLP). An examination is made of DR's key properties. Past experience in the field is summarized, and various specific NLP research strategies targeting this form of information processing are reviewed. Although conventional DR services continue to make heavy use of strongly controlled indexing languages, indexing increasingly involves terms drawn from the natural language of documents. These simple natural-language indexing techniques have been shown adequate in many experiments, though not on a really large scale. These techniques are also beginning to be used for TR. However, the greater information detail in full text apparently calls for more sophisticated NLP-based approaches to indexing and retrieval. It is suggested that appropriate strategies for this new situation should follow the simple DR methods, extending them to handle compound terms and similar descriptive units.

DESCRIPTORS: Information retrieval; Technological change; Systems development; Language; Information processing; Trends

CLASSIFICATION CODES: 5240 (CN=Software & systems)

...TEXT: various services. The long-running debate on controlled vs. natural language indexing has become less important as **many** commercial **databases** now use both. Most searches in these databases are done for end users by professional intermediaries who... context. In any case, grammatical and statistical methods are increasingly combined.

The proposal described in the following **sections** develops these themes and investigates the role NLP may now play in full-text searching. The proposal... and does, for instance, exploit a store of paradigmatic knowledge. It may be difficult to convey the **significance** of statistical data; and while artificial description forms, like **predicate**-argument structures, can be applied in TR in a way that is hidden, so users are not ... vocabulary problem in human-system communication. Commun. ACM, 30, 11 (1987), 964-971.

9. Hahn, U. Topic **parsing** : Accounting for text macro structures in full-text analysis. Inf. Process. Manage., 26, 1 (1990), 135-170...

30/5,K/6 (Item 6 from file: 15)
DIALOG(R)File 15:ABI/Inform(R)
(c) 2003 ProQuest Info&Learning. All rts. reserv.

01103287 97-52681

USE FORMAT 9 FOR FULL TEXT

DX: A deontic expert system

Lee, Ronald M; Ryu, Young U

Journal of Management Information Systems: JMIS v12n1 PP: 145-169 Summer 1995 ISSN: 0742-1222 JRNL CODE: JMI

DOC TYPE: Journal article LANGUAGE: English LENGTH: 25 Pages

SPECIAL FEATURE: Charts Equations References

WORD COUNT: 8392

ABSTRACT: Social norms have a pervasive effect on people's lives, affecting their dress, travel, recreation, work, and participation in the society at large. Other social norms make constraints on the behavior of commercial companies and other institutions, affecting the way they do business, their treatment of employees, and their treatment of the environment. As societies grow and become more diverse, the system of norms becomes correspondingly complex. An attempt is made to bring computational assistance to bear in managing and interacting with these normative systems. A prototype expert system is described that utilizes deontic rules for reasoning about normative constraints in organizations and other social systems. Applications to bureaucracies and electronic contracting systems are discussed. DX can be used to model regulations and policies in organizations, such as library regulations of universities, and resource access policies. Also, regulatory aspects in interorganizational systems can be effectively modeled and managed by DX.

DESCRIPTORS: Expert systems; Systems development; Models; Social life & customs; Cognition & reasoning; Ethics; Applications

CLASSIFICATION CODES: 5240 (CN=Software & systems); 2410 (CN=Social responsibilities); 1200 (CN=Social policy); 9130 (CN=Experimental/Theoretical)

...TEXT: will present a prototype deontic expert system, called DX, and demonstrate its operation and applicability. In later sections we discuss extensions to this basic model and its potential application to large-scale normative systems.

2... choices of state transformations are done via the backtracking techniques [3, 24].

The computing process in this section is obtained by program clause logic programming of selected deontic logic axioms and theorems. It can be...is either a constant, variable, or a function. These terms are regarded as part of the open vocabulary as predicates for conditions are. The combined syntax for the DX rules is shown in figure 1.

Note that...

... components, interpreter and dialog, and provides data structures for rules and facts as defined in the previous section. The interpreter consists of a knowledge control strategy, which is based on the resolution of deontic logic... to determine the deontic status of a specific action, following the computing process for deontic reasoning in section 2.2. When an Assess command of an action, say X:DO-SOMETHING, is given, DX tries ...2 theta sub 2)>.

Further transformations of the state and refutations of PERMIT(--) by deontic reasoning in section 2.2 may result in a state:

sigma = < (), (alpha sub 1 Theta sub 1 , alpha sub 2...accessible DX commands, through which the users query and update conditions.

* DX provides deontic deduction capabilities.

In sections 2 and 3, we focused our attention on the syntactic aspect of DX, which includes the procedural...

... completeness of DX reasoning require further investigations; we will leave these as a future research issue.

In section 5, we proposed two directions for extensions to DX: defeasible reasoning and temporal reasoning extensions. Another research...

(c) 2003 ProQuest Info&Learning. All rts. reserv.

01094347 97-43741

****USE FORMAT 9 FOR FULL TEXT****

The ONLINE 100: ONLINE Magazine's Field Guide to the 100 Most Important Online Databases

Gehrig, Virginia Gatcheff

Information Today v12n8 PP: 19, 22 Sep 1995 ISSN: 8755-6286

JRNL CODE: IFT

DOC TYPE: Journal article LANGUAGE: English LENGTH: 2 Pages

WORD COUNT: 531

ABSTRACT: The book The ONLINE 100: ONLINE Magazine's Field Guide to the 100 Most Important Online Databases by Mick O'Leary is reviewed.

GEOGRAPHIC NAMES: US

DESCRIPTORS: Online data bases; Ratings & rankings; Book reviews

CLASSIFICATION CODES: 9190 (CN=United States); 8302 (CN=Software and computer services); 5200 (CN=Communications & information management)

...TEXT: much less painful with his collection of the best 100 databases. The book is a directory of various types of databases available in the online world. Each database profile contains a brief description of the database, a "Content Notes" section, which summarizes the content of the database, a "Search Notes" section, which gives tips on effective searching, a section called "Do Not Use For," which notes the limitations of the database, and the "Key Facts" section, which lists the time span of the database, the producer, which systems carry it, where to find...

30/5,K/8 (Item 8 from file: 15)

DIALOG(R)File 15:ABI/Inform(R)

(c) 2003 ProQuest Info&Learning. All rts. reserv.

01059068 97-08462

****USE FORMAT 9 FOR FULL TEXT****

DataTimes' big move

O Leary, Mick

Information Today v12n6 PP: 16-17+ Jun 1995 ISSN: 8755-6286

JRNL CODE: IFT

DOC TYPE: Journal article LANGUAGE: English LENGTH: 3 Pages

WORD COUNT: 1873

ABSTRACT: The first generation online services, including pioneers like DIALOG, NEXIS, Dow Jones News/Retrieval, and DataTimes are scrambling to catch up with the 2nd generation, user friendly online services. No other service has tried to come further faster than DataTimes. With its new EyeQ service, DataTimes has taken a chance on a vastly ambitious and expensive makeover. The company has rebuilt from the ground up - new data, alliances, software, interface, and pricing. This bootstrap effort is generally successful and redefines DataTimes as a 2nd-generation online service. DataTimes has quickly assembled a comprehensive set of business information sources, but there are a half-dozen online services with comparable information. The EyeQ software is effective and attractive, but these features are taken for granted by today's computer-savvy information user. DataTime's output-based costs put them at the forefront of pricing trends, but others are catching up. DataTimes will have to market and promote against names like Dow Jones and NEXIS, which are far better known. Thus much hard work remains for DataTimes.

COMPANY NAMES:

DataTimes

GEOGRAPHIC NAMES: US

DESCRIPTORS: Online information services; Service introduction; Online data

bases; Computer upgrading; Software reviews
CLASSIFICATION CODES: 9190 (CN=United States); 8302 (CN=Software and
computer services); 5250 (CN=Telecommunications systems); 9120
(CN=Product specific)

...TEXT: diverse set of databases. The screens are bright, attractive, and uncluttered. In both novice and command modes, **search** steps are **efficiently** and logically presented. Documentation in the Windows Help **section** is clear and thorough. EyeQ's major weakness is in the arrangement of **databases**. **Several** preformatted groupings are provided, but it is not easy to tell what sources are in what category...

30/5,K/9 (Item 9 from file: 15)
DIALOG(R) File 15:ABI/Inform(R)
(c) 2003 ProQuest Info&Learning. All rts. reserv.

01045495 96-94888

USE FORMAT 9 FOR FULL TEXT

SilverPlatter CD-ROM discs

Ashworth, Wilfred

New Library World v96n1121 PP: 37 1995 ISSN: 0307-4803 JRNL CODE: NLW

DOC TYPE: Journal article LANGUAGE: English LENGTH: 1 Pages

WORD COUNT: 658

ABSTRACT: The SilverPlatter Directory of CD-ROM Discs is almost a 1/4 of an inch thick and runs to 92 pages listing more than 200 databases. Many of these databases are available from other suppliers but differ in the layout and in the search software which accompanies them. SilverPlatter's search method has been designed to work with all their discs - a distinct advantage because it has to be learned only once and the owner of several databases does not have to install special software for each which would take up valuable space on a hard disk. Currently the search software comes on a separate CD-ROM which will install either SPIRS for DOS or WINSPIRS. It also carries a substantial demonstration database of medical references on AIDS, the software to load MACSPIRS for the Macintosh, and an electronic copy of the full SilverPlatter Directory. Other SilverPlatter databases are also discussed.

COMPANY NAMES:

SilverPlatter Information Inc

GEOGRAPHIC NAMES: UK

DESCRIPTORS: Data bases; CD-ROM; Applications; Software reviews;
Directories

CLASSIFICATION CODES: 5240 (CN=Software & systems); 9120 (CN=Product
specific); 9175 (CN=Western Europe)

...TEXT: is almost a quarter of an inch thick and runs to 92 pages listing more than 200 **databases**. Many of these **databases** are available from other suppliers but differ in the layout and in the search software which accompanies...

...their discs--a distinct advantage because it has to be learned only once and the owner of **several databases** does not have to install special software for each which would take up valuable space on hard disk. Currently the **search** software comes on a **separate** CD-ROM which will install either SPIRS for DOS, or WINSPIRS (the Windows version). It also carries...

... edition of a textual database is one which can be confidently recommended for ease of use and **effective searching**.

Nursing and Allied Health (CINAHL) is a comprehensive database of citations to nursing and health literature, 1983...

30/5,K/10 (Item 10 from file: 15)

00905786 95-55178

USE FORMAT 9 FOR FULL TEXT

Cost engineering: Making it work

Hadnett, Arthur J

American Association of Cost Engineers Transactions 1994 Transactions

PP: CSC1.1-CSC1.6 1994 CODEN: AACTAZ ISSN: 0065-7158 JRNL CODE: AEE

DOC TYPE: Journal article LANGUAGE: English LENGTH: 6 Pages

SPECIAL FEATURE: Charts Graphs References

WORD COUNT: 4117

ABSTRACT: The total cost management (TCM) concept is exciting if not new. Prevention of unwarranted expenditures of time and dollars has been central to the total quality concept. In the US, total quality management is slowly finding its way into the mainstream. Cost engineering is still struggling to achieve recognition. There are things that members of the cost engineering profession can do to hasten the acceptance of management control into industry. First, cost engineers need to recognize some of the deficiencies that developed over time and resolve them. Next, they must recognize that users of cost engineering tools encompass the entire project organization and that each can use the service of cost engineers. Cost engineers must be responsible for presenting the facts quickly, succinctly, and accurately. They cannot assume that everyone understands the concepts they use on a routine basis. It is the responsibility of the cost engineer to make the organization aware of TCM through a representative training program.

GEOGRAPHIC NAMES: US

DESCRIPTORS: Cost engineering; Total quality; Project management;
Professional development; Recommendations

CLASSIFICATION CODES: 9190 (CN=United States); 3100 (CN=Capital & debt management); 5320 (CN=Quality control); 6200 (CN=Training & development)

...**TEXT:** of infrastructure projects, and downscoping of future work is headline fodder for the front page and business **sections** of local newspapers. The concept of Total Cost Management (TCM) is a cry in the dark when...

... are written by an MIS department or outsourced through a reputable programmer. Think for a moment how **many** spreadsheets, **databases**, graphics packages, and even program management packages have been developed by frustrated cost engineers or adventurous MIS...can adjust your grouping of the audience accordingly. The executive information system model, discussed in the next **section**, will help you to further analyze your audience and to develop the type of analysis they need...will get immediate attention and recognition from the reader. The following war story should help focus the **importance** of this point.

As a cost engineer, I have **predicated** my work on its being destined to drive project management to remain on course or take corrective...this for thirty years" and don't need a schedule to manage the job.

To summarize this **section**, all of the good analysis in the world isn't going to save your firm a penny...

...topics and technical engineering topics. One meeting might be devoted to cost forecasting and the next on **segmental** bridge construction. Both groups learn from each other and both tend to work more closely. The training...

... work may well be the most important since it opens the eyes of the team to a **segment** of a project that gets little vocational attention and, therefore, is viewed with caution, if not disdain...

30/5,K/11 (Item 11 from file: 15)
DIALOG(R)File 15:ABI/Inform(R)
(c) 2003 ProQuest Info&Learning. All rts. reserv.

00655519 93-04740

USE FORMAT 9 FOR FULL TEXT

Holding the Reins on Distributed Databases

Wolfson, Ken

Chief Information Officer Journal v5n2 PP: 48-51 Fall 1992 ISSN:
0899-0182 JRNL CODE: CJL

DOC TYPE: Journal article LANGUAGE: English LENGTH: 4 Pages

SPECIAL FEATURE: Charts

WORD COUNT: 1664

ABSTRACT: Given the risks associated with distributed databases, chief information officers first need to understand important basic concepts associated with distributed database technology. Distributing data without also reengineering application software will increase rather than decrease the aggregate processing capacity needed to support a given application and, at the same time, increase the complexity and cost of maintaining that application. In developing a distributed database, it is particularly important to understand the interaction between processes and data - specifically, which application processes interact with which data entities and at what frequencies. Distributing a database does not represent an appropriate response to growing application workload and performance demands. Increasing the capacity of a single processing unit or adding additional processors to a symmetrical processing environment would be a more effective and scalable solution.

GEOGRAPHIC NAMES: US

DESCRIPTORS: Distributed processing ; Data bases; Technological planning;
Systems development; Requirements

CLASSIFICATION CODES: 5220 (CN=Data processing management); 5240
(CN=Software & systems); 9190 (CN=United States)

...TEXT: basic concepts.

WHAT IS A DISTRIBUTED DATABASE?

Distributed database is a catch-all term used to describe **several** types of **database** processing capabilities--specifically, remote request, remote unit of work, distributed unit of work, and distributed request. Of...

... database processing, only the distributed unit of work and distributed request support transactions in which data are **split** across two or more physical databases. This is what people usually think of when they hear "distributed..."

... per transaction. Some basic definitions follow. For consistency, the term client is used to describe any application **function** that **requests** services (e.g., create, read, update, delete) from a database.

REMOTE REQUEST. A remote request allows a...

30/5,K/12 (Item 12 from file: 15)
DIALOG(R)File 15:ABI/Inform(R)
(c) 2003 ProQuest Info&Learning. All rts. reserv.

00486100 90-11857

A Framework for Evaluating CD-ROM Retrieval Software

Nicholls, Paul; Han, Isaac; Stafford, Karen; Whitridge, Katherine
Laserdisk Professional v3n2 PP: 41-46 Mar 1990 ISSN: 0896-4149

JRNL CODE: LDP

DOC TYPE: Journal article LANGUAGE: English LENGTH: 6 Pages

SPECIAL FEATURE: Charts Graphs Appendix References

ABSTRACT: The chances of actually retrieving the desired information from a CD-ROM depend significantly on the retrieval engine supplied with the product. The proliferation of software and the increasing availability of single **databases** under **several** different access programs make software evaluation an important component in the overall CD-ROM assessment process. When evaluating a CD-ROM database product for purchase, the buyer must evaluate 3 components: 1. the database, 2. the interface, and 3. the retrieval engine. The most important evaluation criteria are users, requirements, and constraints. Other evaluation criteria for access software can be **divided** into 5 broad categories: 1. hardware and software dependencies, 2. interface features, 3. **search** and retrieval **functions**, 4. output functions, and 5. general production features. A checklist is provided that outlines the general evaluation criteria to be considered. The evaluation process will become increasingly important as new software and new products proliferate.

DESCRIPTORS: CD-ROM; Data bases; Information retrieval; CAR; User interface
; Software packages; Functions; Evaluation
CLASSIFICATION CODES: 5200 (CN=Communications & information management)

...ABSTRACT: the retrieval engine supplied with the product. The proliferation of software and the increasing availability of single **databases** under **several** different access programs make software evaluation an important component in the overall CD-ROM assessment process. When...

... most important evaluation criteria are users, requirements, and constraints. Other evaluation criteria for access software can be **divided** into 5 broad categories: 1. hardware and software dependencies, 2. interface features, 3. **search** and retrieval **functions**, 4. output functions, and 5. general production features. A checklist is provided that outlines the general evaluation...

30/5,K/14 (Item 1 from file: 647)
DIALOG(R)File 647:CMP Computer Fulltext
(c) 2003 CMP Media, LLC. All rts. reserv.

00598125 CMP ACCESSION NUMBER: CWK19911209S0297
Gupta Preps SQLBase NLM-Claims database performs at twice the speed of Oracle's NLM
MICHAEL DORTCH ; STANLEY GIBSON
COMMUNICATIONSWEEK, 1991, n 381, 1
PUBLICATION DATE: 911209
JOURNAL CODE: CWK LANGUAGE: English
RECORD TYPE: Fulltext
SECTION HEADING: News
WORD COUNT: 738
TEXT:

Gupta Technologies Inc. is expected to announce next week imminent availability of SQLBase Server 5.0, which will be offered as a NetWare Loadable Module for Novell Inc.'s NetWare network operating system.

... features discussed in August, which the CTA's Saks said apparently have been implemented, included support for **databases** **partitioned** across **multiple** disk drives or servers, faster and more **efficient** database **queries**, and maintenance of data integrity during accesses and manipulations by multiple users.

All versions of SQLBase Server...

30/5,K/15 (Item 1 from file: 275)
DIALOG(R)File 275:Gale Group Computer DB(TM)
(c) 2003 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

02434310 SUPPLIER NUMBER: 65140851 (USE FORMAT 7 OR 9 FOR FULL TEXT)

Really unique?(Technology Tutorial)

Glassborow, Francis

EXE, 15, 2, 33

July, 2000

ISSN: 0268-6872

LANGUAGE: English

RECORD TYPE: Fulltext

WORD COUNT: 2002

LINE COUNT: 00156

GEOGRAPHIC CODES/NAMES: 1USA United States

DESCRIPTORS: Programming tutorial; Software development/engineering;

Algorithm

PRODUCT/INDUSTRY NAMES: 7372510 (Software Development Tools)

SIC CODES: 7372 Prepackaged software

NAICS CODES: 51121 Software Publishers

... for the Dinkumware implementation of the Standard Library explicitly states that the results are undefined if the **predicate** does not provide an equivalence relationship. The **significance** of this is that the owner of Dinkumware is P.J. Plauger; he drafted much of the library **section** of the C++ Standard.

There are different ways of implementing unique for equivalence relationships. Two elements being...

30/5,K/16 (Item 2 from file: 275)

DIALOG(R)File 275:Gale Group Computer DB(TM)

(c) 2003 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

01839641 SUPPLIER NUMBER: 17486933

Winning the client-server game.(ODBC)

Malik, A. Nicklas

Windows Tech Journal, v4, n8, p28(5)

August, 1995

ISSN: 1061-3501

LANGUAGE: English

RECORD TYPE: Abstract

ABSTRACT: Developing a client/server application with Microsoft's Visual Basic requires the developer to understand a large body of rules. Knowing when and how to use ODBC is a particularly complex issue. Moving data between a VB application and a server database require the use of ODBC. Before ODBC, developers had to learn different call libraries for each database, but ODBC uses a common set of calls to minimize the learning curve. Using the Microsoft Jet engine provides a common way to use ODBC. Jet includes a full SQL engine, and can **parse** SQL statements and **optimize queries**. Jet is tuned to interface with server data, and permits both forward and backward motion without having to manage **multiple database** connections. Jet's Data Object layer provides a single access method, and makes databases available to custom controls. A Data Object manipulates the database, without the program having to be aware of which database is being used.

SPECIAL FEATURES: illustration; table; chart

COMPANY NAMES: Microsoft Corp.--Products

DESCRIPTORS: Product Information; Product Description/Specification;

Application Development Software

SIC CODES: 7372 Prepackaged software

TICKER SYMBOLS: MSFT

TRADE NAMES: Microsoft Visual Basic (Application development software)--

Usage

FILE SEGMENT: CD File 275

...ABSTRACT: Jet engine provides a common way to use ODBC. Jet includes a full SQL engine, and can **parse** SQL statements and **optimize queries**. Jet is tuned to interface with server data, and permits both forward and backward motion without having to manage **multiple database** connections. Jet's Data Object layer provides a single access method, and makes databases available to custom...

30/5,K/17 (Item 3 from file: 275)
DIALOG(R)File 275:Gale Group Computer DB(TM)
(c) 2003 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

01776287 SUPPLIER NUMBER: 16854952 (USE FORMAT 7 OR 9 FOR FULL TEXT)
Complex databases can speed response via parallel hardware, software design.
Gallagher, Bob
PC Week, v12, n16, p83(1)
April 24, 1995
ISSN: 0740-1604 LANGUAGE: ENGLISH RECORD TYPE: FULLTEXT
WORD COUNT: 1176 LINE COUNT: 00096

ABSTRACT: Databases are increasingly being developed to speed responses to user queries via parallel processing design. The move necessitates that IS managers familiarize themselves with the parallel hardware on which the databases run in addition to understanding parallel database architecture. Implementing parallel structures in both software and hardware reduces the chance of bottlenecks; queries can be split into smaller tasks and executed on different processors, and response time is improved by partitioning data over a number of disks. Parallel hardware, that is those architectures that are either tightly or loosely coupled, are possible under symmetric multiprocessing (SMP) and massively parallel processing (MPP), respectively. Key advantages of SMP include its suitability for shared memory and its operating system-sharing capabilities. MPP machines scale better than SMP machines, although SMP systems are improving in this area. Data partitioning and query optimization can be combined to create a parallel partitioning architecture.

SPECIAL FEATURES: illustration; chart
DESCRIPTORS: Database Design; Technology Information; Query Processing; Performance Improvement
FILE SEGMENT: CD File 275

... already added them to their products. The databases simply coordinate multiple load or dump tasks running on **separate** processors.
Optimizing queries for quicker response is more difficult and is probably the main area on which vendors of parallel...

30/5,K/18 (Item 4 from file: 275)
DIALOG(R)File 275:Gale Group Computer DB(TM)
(c) 2003 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

01687692 SUPPLIER NUMBER: 15516955 (USE FORMAT 7 OR 9 FOR FULL TEXT)
Xyvision's PDM: integrated document and workflow management. (Parlance Document Manager document sharing and workgroup software) (includes related articles on a glossary of Xyvision PDM terms, an Xyvision company profile and PDM system pricing) (Cover Story)
Karsh, Arlene E.
Seybold Report on Publishing Systems, v23, n17, p3(27)
May 30, 1994
DOCUMENT TYPE: Cover Story ISSN: 0736-7260 LANGUAGE: ENGLISH
RECORD TYPE: FULLTEXT
WORD COUNT: 23311 LINE COUNT: 01871

SPECIAL FEATURES: illustration; photograph; chart
COMPANY NAMES: Xyvision Inc.--Products; Wolters Kluwer U.S. Corp.--Publishing; Facts and Comparisons--Publishing; United Technologies Corp. Sikorsky Aircraft Div.--Publishing; Grolier Publishing Co.--Publishing; Pratt and Whitney--Publishing; Cummins Engine Company Inc.--Publishing; Butterworth Legal Publishers--Publishing; Boeing Helicopter Co.--Publishing; Bureau of National Affairs Inc.--Publishing
DESCRIPTORS: Software Design; Electronic Publishing; Industry Analysis; Image Processing; Software Packages; Data Base Management Systems; Text Management; Work Group Computing; Marketing Strategy; Case Study; Outlook

SIC CODES: 3570 Computer and Office Equipment; 5046 Commercial equipment, not elsewhere classified; 7372 Prepackaged software; 3577 Computer peripheral equipment, not elsewhere classified
TICKER SYMBOLS: XYVI
TRADE NAMES: Parlance Document Manager 2.0 (DBMS)--Design and construction; UniSQL PC Client (Database access software)--Design and construction
OPERATING PLATFORM: OSF/Motif; Microsoft Windows
FILE SEGMENT: CD File 275

... into managing more diverse objects, including video, animation and even sound, other viewers will also be necessary. * **Multiple database** access. Xyvision has gone the extra mile to accommodate user **requests** for additional **functionality** thus far, and we would expect it to continue in this manner. The new Windows client, undoubtedly...

...of the software. Another user-oriented refinement that we think deserves attention is the ability to access **multiple databases** (currently there can be only one) using the same sql sequences and interface. Many sites will have...

30/5,K/19 (Item 5 from file: 275)
DIALOG(R)File 275:Gale Group Computer DB(TM)
(c) 2003 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

01651543 SUPPLIER NUMBER: 15590489
Progress in database search strategies.
Yu, Clement; Meng, Weiyi
IEEE Software, v11, n3, p11(9)
May, 1994
ISSN: 0740-7459 LANGUAGE: ENGLISH RECORD TYPE: ABSTRACT

ABSTRACT: A database system is generally considered successful if is capable of fast and accurate search and retrieval of desired records. However, such precision and speed is difficult and costly to achieve where data is dispersed among **many** relational **databases** located throughout a network. This is especially so if data is unstructured. For a distributed relational database system where relations are commonly **divided** up into fragments, there are several recommended methods to **efficiently** act on **queries**. Among them are the identification of local processing opportunities, adoption of a fragment-and-replicate strategy, use of **partition**-and-replicate technique and hashed **partitioning**. For heterogeneous multidatabases, there are several factors to consider such as the front end, schema integration and query translation.

SPECIAL FEATURES: illustration; program; chart
DESCRIPTORS: Database Design; Distributed Database; Theoretical Research
SIC CODES: 7372 Prepackaged software
FILE SEGMENT: AI File 88

...ABSTRACT: records. However, such precision and speed is difficult and costly to achieve where data is dispersed among **many** relational **databases** located throughout a network. This is especially so if data is unstructured. For a distributed relational database system where relations are commonly **divided** up into fragments, there are several recommended methods to **efficiently** act on **queries**. Among them are the identification of local processing opportunities, adoption of a fragment-and-replicate strategy, use of **partition**-and-replicate technique and hashed **partitioning**. For heterogeneous multidatabases, there are several factors to consider such as the front end, schema integration and ...

30/5,K/20 (Item 6 from file: 275)
DIALOG(R)File 275:Gale Group Computer DB(TM)
(c) 2003 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

01388987 SUPPLIER NUMBER: 09683825 (USE FORMAT 7 OR 9 FOR FULL TEXT)
Industry council ups standards drive in project management. (the UK's
Computing Services Industry Council attempts to establish national
standards)
Computer Weekly, n1241, p86(1)
Nov 29, 1990
ISSN: 0010-4787 LANGUAGE: ENGLISH RECORD TYPE: FULLTEXT; ABSTRACT
WORD COUNT: 590 LINE COUNT: 00046

ABSTRACT: The UK's Computing Services Industry Council (COSIT) is attempting to develop a set of national standards for project management. Information technology projects often fail to meet deadlines and budget limits. COSIT Dir Gordon Ewan believes that mismanagement is the cause of many of the failures. About 20 companies and government agencies are participating in the project management research program. Each organization appoints a liaison to the project, selects staff to participate in the project and conduct self appraisals, and provides each staff member with a career log itemizing standards for and developing levels of competence. The main goals of the research are to determine what skills and attributes are important to successful project management, create a project skills **dictionary predicated** on a software development cycle, and develop a project management framework.

GEOGRAPHIC CODES: ENUK
GEOGRAPHIC NAMES: Great Britain
DESCRIPTORS: Research and Development; Standard; Project Management
Software; Joint Venture; United Kingdom; Computing Services Industry
Council
SIC CODES: 8621 Professional organizations; 8611 Business associations
FILE SEGMENT: CD File 275

...ABSTRACT: are to determine what skills and attributes are important to successful project management, create a project skills **dictionary predicated** on a software development cycle, and develop a project management framework.

... a series of working parties to improve the standard of project management in the UK. Research is **divided** into three main areas: the first will define the attributes and skills needed to make a project...

30/5,K/21 (Item 7 from file: 275)
DIALOG(R)File 275:Gale Group Computer DB(TM)
(c) 2003 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

01308184 SUPPLIER NUMBER: 07735178 (USE FORMAT 7 OR 9 FOR FULL TEXT)
The state of play in the world of IBM's DB2 - 2. The benefits of release
2.2.
White, Peter
Computergram International, n1279, CGI10060009
Oct 6, 1989
ISSN: 0268-716X LANGUAGE: ENGLISH RECORD TYPE: FULLTEXT
WORD COUNT: 1258 LINE COUNT: 00092

DESCRIPTORS: Performance Improvement; Distributed Database; DBMS;
Software Design; Product Introduction
SIC CODES: 7372 Prepackaged software
TRADE NAMES: DB2 2.2 (Data base management system)--Product introduction
OPERATING PLATFORM: OS/2; MVS
FILE SEGMENT: CD File 275

... are they? The answer is query speed and distributed database. Well, as the entire world knows distributed **database** means **many** things to many people, and most of them don't work. However on the query front, IBM
...
...query. It has done this by using multiple index access paths or multi-index searching. Imagine a **query** that wants to explore three

separate fields, dictating a maximum or minimum value to each and slim down the records just to those that comply. It is the sort of **query function** that relational databases seemed to be invented for, for instance "Find me all the employees that have...

30/5,K/22 (Item 1 from file: 636)
DIALOG(R)File 636:Gale Group Newsletter DB(TM)
(c) 2003 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

03856507 Supplier Number: 48394257 (THIS IS THE FULLTEXT)
Labeling: EU, FDA part ways on label harmonization-HLI may add to criteria patchwork (Part 1 of 2)

Medical Device Approval Letter, pN/A

April 1, 1998

ISSN: 1060-8338

Language: English Record Type: Fulltext

Document Type: Newsletter; Trade

Word Count: 5355

TEXT:

The harmonization race may be running smoothly when it comes to the use of standards, but it could be a rough road for manufacturers on the labeling front. For one thing, the race hasn't even started. AThe EU [European Union] and U.S. are not harmonizing on the labeling issue. They went one way and we're going our own. No one has put the discussion up on the table,@ Center for Devices Director Dr. Bruce Burlington, M.D., said in a March 26 interview. FDA is, however, looking into how the Office of Device Evaluation's (ODE) controversial Highlights of Labeling Information (HLI) proposal will fit into the international arena, said Dr. Daniel Spyker, M.D., deputy director of the Division of Cardiovascular, Respiratory and Neurological Devices. HLI, originally called AEssential Prescribing Information,@ grew out of an initiative of the drugs and biologics centers to provide health care practitioners with the essentials of a drug or device. FDA issued a draft proposal in April 1997 and had a September public meeting on the issue. After being bombarded with complaints from industry, CDRH scaled back its proposal and will issue a new draft. As a result, HLI could go one of two ways still. Spyker said it could be a one-page summary of the most important labeling information or it could simply be highlights within the labeling document itself. For example, manufacturers could pull out sections into the left margin for greater emphasis, he explained. There will be a section dealing with in-ternational issues when the agency issues the next HLI guidance document, Spyker said. The final guidance was not issued last month, as expected, and Spyker had no idea when it would be issued. The Health Industry Manufacturers Assn. (HIMA) has opposed HLI, partly due to major modifications in international labeling already under way. AThere are a whole lot of labeling changes going on in the EU right now for the CE Mark.' To have to do that plus massive labeling changes here in the U.S. doesn't sound like a good idea to us,@ said Dr. Marlene Tandy, M.D., director of technology and regulatory affairs and associate general counsel at HIMA. This June, the Medical Device Directive becomes fully transposed in all EU nations, meaning manufacturers of certain classes of devices will need a CE mark from a notified body in order to sell their products in Western Europe. Tandy added that the trade association has not examined EU and U.S. labeling requirements in depth and can not determine if there will be any major differences that could cause serious concern for industry. However, at repeated conferences, regulatory affairs representatives have groaned about how Europe's hodgepodge of national labeling requirements has created hassles for American firms in getting products on the market -- some bordering on trade barriers (See September issue, page 8).

Technically, HLI is a guidance document that will not be enforced by FDA, but Tandy disagreed. AIn practice, reviewers will say, 'Where's your HLI?' FDA claims that it is a guidance, but reviewers don't use it that way; we haven't found a solution for this,@ she argued. According to the association's comments on the concept: AHIMA has received word that at least one reviewer in ODE has already begun to use this draft labeling guidance as a requirement in discussions with a device manufacturer during

COPYRIGHT 1998 Washington Information Source
COPYRIGHT 1998 Washington Information Source
COPYRIGHT 1999 Gale Group
PUBLISHER NAME: Washington Information Source
INDUSTRY NAMES: BUSN (Any type of business); HLTH (Healthcare - Medical and Health)

... as the two predicates. In fact, the only difference mentioned in the 510(k) was magnet field **strength**, which went from 0.5 Tesla (T) in the **predicate** to 1.0T in the T10-NT. According to the submission, it Ais a 1.0 Tesla...

...system is indica-ted for use as diagnostic device that produces transverse, sagittal, coronal and oblique cross- **sectional** images of the internal structure of the human head, body or extremities. The firm added that image...was adequate and that no further information was needed. However, Philips agreed to modify the acoustic noise **section** of the Operators Manual to include the data FDA had wanted. In that subsection, the firm recommended...

30/5,K/23 (Item 2 from file: 636)
DIALOG(R)File 636:Gale Group Newsletter DB(TM)
(c) 2003 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

01155982 Supplier Number: 40973361 (THIS IS THE FULLTEXT)
THE STATE OF PLAY IN THE WORLD OF IBM's DB2 - 2 THE BENEFITS OF RELEASE 2.2
Computergram International, n1278, pN/A
Oct 8, 1989
ISSN: 0268-716X
Language: English Record Type: Fulltext
Document Type: Newswire; Trade
Word Count: 1193
TEXT:

At IBM UK's DB2 briefing last week, the company made it clear that there were plenty of improvements in the DB2 release 2.2 that ships this month - even if a big improvement in raw transaction throughput was not one of them. So what are they? The answer is query speed and distributed database.Well, as the entire world knows distributed **database** means **many** things to many people, and most of them don't work. However on the query front, IBM seems to have come up trumps, with a 10-fold overall improvement and a fivefold reduction in processor time needed to handle a query. It has done this by using multiple index access paths or multi-index searching.Imagine a **query** that wants to explore three **separate** fields, dictating a maximum or minumum value to each and slim down the records just to those that comply. It is the sort of **query function** that relational databases seemed to be invented for, for instance "Find me all the employees that have been here more than 10 years, that have sales experience and that earn less than GBP25,000 a year".

Multiple index

Perhaps the criteria that John Akers himself looks for when fleshing out the IBM sales team these days. Any such query would do. What single index searching does is exactly what the question asks, it finds the data pages with the length of service over 10 years and asks what next. Multiple index searching first looks at the whole question, and sets up three separate jobs, looking for length of service, at all the records of historical job titles and down the salary column as well. Instead of reading in those data pages it just loads the pointers to each set of qualifying records, then compares them. IBM is no longer allergic to the word "pointer," when used in conjunction with relational databases, which it was when Codd was at the helm, but it prefers to call them Row Identifiers or RIds. By comparing them, it can reduce the RIds to the final answer before ever looking at a data page. That cuts down a lot of input-output as well as a lot of work. It isn't the fact that the computer has three eyes looking down the three columns at once that speeds the process up, because it still does it one job at a time. But using an intelligent pre-fetch instruction (an asynchronous fetch that invokes an

input-output without tying up a processor waiting for the disk to respond) it at least has the three disk locations being addressed in parallel, even if the final processing can't be done that way. That's where the statement of direction on multiprocessors comes in - IBM should be able to speed up those enquiries further once it can work one enquiry across more than one processor. IBM got the 10-fold increase by searching a 10m row table looking for two predicates connected by the "AND" operator, where the result was 9,851 rows that qualified. Another contributor to the improved performance has been the issue of query optimisation, and here IBM was handing out some clues to the future. All of its relational database products have some form of optimiser which looks at data about the files sizes, types and structure (isn't this part of what we used to call meta-data) and decides upon the most sensible way to answer the SQL query. IBM calls these data distribution statistics and the additional ones it is keeping include the 10 most frequently used multi-index searches and non-unique indexes. These can be adjusted by the database administrator at the site and invoked or not using the DB2 Runstats utility. Will all of this type of meta-data become the province of the Repository Manager? Yes, but only in the fullness of time. These improved optimisation algorithms have created a headache for IBM and others for as long as anyone can remember. Chris Date tells an anecdote about trying to design an optimiser that will work across an entire distributed database. The same anecdote, slightly updated, is still doing the rounds of IBM presentations and like all good jokes it weakens with the number of people who have told it before. IBM's current joke about this is that you can have two chunks of data, one on an MVS mainframe, another on an OS/2 machine. The MVS system has 10m rows and the PS/2 has just 100, and an SQL query needs a relational join done on the combined databases. "Well the first thing that it tried to do was download all 10m records from the remote mainframe to the OS/2 machine." Some canned laughter. Date's version was simply that "We turned the algorithm off and asked the question with the variables in three different orders. One time it took three seconds, another time it took three hours and they're still waiting for the third one to finish." You had to be there, but however you cut it, it is still the same joke, and the same problem. The solution however is to have each of the local optimisers in constant touch with each other, and make sure that all SQL queries are fully compiled first and not taken on the fly, first search term first. It is easy to establish the last part, but optimisers that talk reliably and which take account of each other's statistics are another matter, especially where the decision to feed or not to feed all the available statistics to the optimiser is made at database administrator level. Human error will definitely find a way of creeping through into a seriously complex network. Apart from these improvements in performance what can IBM deliver that's new this month?

Distributed database

Distributed database means many things to many people. To IBM it means four things, and roughly it plans to deliver two and a half of these this month. The first is to give Systems Application Architecture SQL requests remote access across a network to any database; the second, to provide transaction integrity between one local database and one other remote database, and process SQL requests on either one of them but not both; the third is to pre-compile and bind an SQL request, and have it extract data from both databases; and the fourth, to have fully distributed requests search multiple databases and deliver the answer to one database user transparently. IBM reckons that in DB2 Version 2.2 it gets you somewhere between two and three, by getting data from two databases at once, but at the cost of guaranteed transaction integrity, "two phase commit has to be handled in user programming if you're using more than one database right now," and without the help of synchronised optimisers. For those of us that can't help thinking of distributed database as item four and item four alone, what does IBM suggest we do with our data at in the meantime? "Put it where it makes most sense," said Starkey firmly. It was impossible to believe that IBM meant anything other than "Keep it on the mainframe."

COPYRIGHT 1989 by Apt Data Services Ltd.

COPYRIGHT 1989 ComputerWire Inc.

COPYRIGHT 1999 Gale Group

PUBLISHER NAME: ComputerWire, Inc.

'INDUSTRY NAMES: CMPT (Computers and Office Automation); INTL (Business, International)

(USE FORMAT 7 FOR FULLTEXT)

TEXT:

...are they? The answer is query speed and distributed database. Well, as the entire world knows distributed **database** means **many** things to many people, and most of them don't work. However on the query front, IBM...

...query. It has done this by using multiple index access paths or multi-index searching. Imagine a **query** that wants to explore three **separate** fields, dictating a maximum or minimum value to each and slim down the records just to those that comply. It is the sort of **query function** that relational databases seemed to be invented for, for instance "Find me all the employees that have...

30/5,K/26 (Item 1 from file: 553)
DIALOG(R) File 553:Wilson Bus. Abs. FullText
(c) 2003 The HW Wilson Co. All rts. reserv.

04341928 H.W. WILSON RECORD NUMBER: BWBA00091928 (USE FORMAT 7 FOR FULLTEXT)

On lean messaging with unfolding and unwrapping for electronic commerce.

Kimbrough, Steven O

Tan, Yao-Hua

International Journal of Electronic Commerce (Int J Electron Com) v. 5 no1 (Fall 2000) p. 83-108

DOCUMENT TYPE: Feature Article ISSN: 1086-4415

LANGUAGE: English

COUNTRY OF PUBLICATION: United States

RECORD TYPE: Abstract; Fulltext RECORD STATUS: Corrected or revised record

WORD COUNT: 10104

ABSTRACT: EDI (electronic data interchange) messages are notoriously lean and difficult (or impossible) to interpret without additional information. The authors acknowledge the many criticisms of the EDI protocols, but argue that there is something basically co Reprinted by permission of the publisher.

DESCRIPTORS:

Electronic commerce; Electronic data interchange

SIC CODES: 4822

(USE FORMAT 7 FOR FULLTEXT)

TEXT:

... knowledge, and (b) the processing organization's knowledge base (see Figure 1).

An aside to conclude this **section** .

The existing software that performs the meaning unfolding process--so-called EDI translator software--is widely regarded...a CET and a look at the wrapper are required, as will be discussed in the next **section** .

AN ASIDE ON MAPPING TO THE WORLD

No semantics can ever be entirely formal. At some point...here. Notice that the bridge laws ((15) and (16)) are completely general and use only the controlled **vocabulary** (verb **predicates** , thematic role predicates (from the controlled vocabulary of lean-event semantics), and predicates from the logic of...

30/5,K/27 (Item 2 from file: 553)
DIALOG(R) File 553:Wilson Bus. Abs. FullText
(c) 2003 The HW Wilson Co. All rts. reserv.

03260233 H.W. WILSON RECORD NUMBER: BWBA96010233

Figuring the bottom line.

American Shipper (Jacksonville, Fla.: 1991) (Am Shipp (1991)) v. 37 (Dec. '95) p. 48-50+

DOCUMENT TYPE: Feature Article ISSN: 1074-8350

LANGUAGE: English

COUNTRY OF PUBLICATION: United States

RECORD TYPE: Abstract RECORD STATUS: Corrected or revised record

ABSTRACT: Part of a special **section** on the factors that go into shippers' bottom-line decisions to choose a nonvessel operating common carrier examines the figuring of the bottom line. Although some larger NVOs have taken aim at the full-container market, most still rely primarily on LCL business. As every tariff is unique in structure and usage, it is difficult to compare carrier and NVO rates. With similar commodities, the base rates between the carrier types may show that the NVO can give a better deal than the carrier. However, the shipper should note that extra handling charges tacked onto the base rate may result in drastically different rates, with the NVO's rate being no more competitive than the carrier's. All rates are **predicated** on **weight** or measure, and three standards have commonly been used by carriers, each of which is briefly discussed. In addition, the way in which smaller shippers can save money on LCL shipments through forming shipper associations is examined.

DESCRIPTORS:

Nonvessel operating common carriers--Rates

SIC CODES: 4412

ABSTRACT: Part of a special **section** on the factors that go into shippers' bottom-line decisions to choose a nonvessel operating common carrier...

...rates, with the NVO's rate being no more competitive than the carrier's. All rates are **predicated** on **weight** or measure, and three standards have commonly been used by carriers, each of which is briefly discussed...

Set	Items	Description
S1	1941920	QUER? OR SEARCH? OR REQUEST?
S2	40877	(PLURAL? OR VARIOUS OR SEVERAL OR MULTIPL? OR MANY OR NUME- ROUS OR UNLIMITED) (2N) (DATA()BASE? OR DATABASE?)
S3	19475	PREDICATE?
S4	7	S3 (2N) (DICTIONAR? OR GLOSSAR? OR LEXICON? OR VOCABULAR? OR WORDBOOK?)
S5	182	(STRENGTH OR WEIGHT OR SIGNIFICANCE OR INFLUENCE OR IMPORT- ANCE) (10N) S3
S6	1372165	DATABASE? OR DATA()BASE?
S7	3357609	PARTITION? OR PARSE OR PARSING OR SPLIT? OR DIVIDE? OR SEC- TION? OR SEGMENT? OR SEPARATE? (5N) S1
S8	32211	(OPTIMIZ? OR PERFECT? OR FUNCTION? OR EFFECTIVE? OR EFFICI- ENT?) (2N) S1
S9	0	S4 (S) S5
S10	1395	S7 (S) S2
S11	15	S10 (S) S8
S12	0	S10 (S) S4
S13	0	S10 (S) S5
S14	0	S2 (S) S4
S15	0	S2 (S) S5
S16	0	S8 (S) S5
S17	0	S8 (S) S4
S18	0	S4 AND S5
S19	9791	S7 AND S2
S20	912	S19 AND S8
S21	0	S19 AND S4
S22	2	S19 AND S5
S23	83	S7 AND S5
S24	9	S7 (S) S5
S25	0	S7 (S) S4
S26	4	S7 AND S4
S27	30	S11 OR S22 OR S24 OR S26
S28	29	S27 NOT PY>2001
S29	27	S28 NOT PD>20010228
S30	27	RD (unique items)
S31	7	S4 NOT PY>2001
S32	7	S31 NOT PD>20010228
S33	7	RD (unique items)
S34	3	S33 NOT S30

File 15:ABI/Inform(R) 1971-2003/Dec 11

(c) 2003 ProQuest Info&Learning

File 810:Business Wire 1986-1999/Feb 28

(c) 1999 Business Wire

File 647:CMP Computer Fulltext 1988-2003/Dec W1

(c) 2003 CMP Media, LLC

File 275:Gale Group Computer DB(TM) 1983-2003/Dec 10

(c) 2003 The Gale Group

File 674:Computer News Fulltext 1989-2003/Dec W1

(c) 2003 IDG Communications

File 696:DIALOG Telecom. Newsletters 1995-2003/Dec 10

(c) 2003 The Dialog Corp.

File 624:McGraw-Hill Publications 1985-2003/Dec 11

(c) 2003 McGraw-Hill Co. Inc

File 636:Gale Group Newsletter DB(TM) 1987-2003/Dec 10

(c) 2003 The Gale Group

File 813:PR Newswire 1987-1999/Apr 30

(c) 1999 PR Newswire Association Inc

File 613:PR Newswire 1999-2003/Dec 11

(c) 2003 PR Newswire Association Inc

File 16:Gale Group PROMT(R) 1990-2003/Dec 10

(c) 2003 The Gale Group

File 160:Gale Group PROMT(R) 1972-1989

(c) 1999 The Gale Group

File 553:Wilson Bus. Abs. FullText 1982-2003/Oct

(c) 2003 The HW Wilson Co

34/3,K/1 (Item 1 from file: 15)
DIALOG(R)File 15:ABI/Inform(R)
(c) 2003 ProQuest Info&Learning. All rts. reserv.

00503893 90-29650

A Production Model Construction System: PM Statement to Math Programming
Kendrick, David A.
Journal of Economic Dynamics & Control v14n2 PP: 219-236 May 1990
ISSN: 0165-1889 JRNL CODE: JED

...ABSTRACT: model construction process is the creation of mathematical programming activities and constraints from the open and closed **vocabulary predicates** that are supplied by the user interface. The parameter and variable indexes are constructed from the indexes...

34/3,K/2 (Item 1 from file: 275)
DIALOG(R)File 275:Gale Group Computer DB(TM)
(c) 2003 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

01148149 SUPPLIER NUMBER: 00642769

A Generic Expert-System Tool for Non-AI Experts.
Systems & Software, v4, n8, p103
Aug., 1985

DOCUMENT TYPE: evaluation ISSN: 0039-8047 LANGUAGE: ENGLISH
RECORD TYPE: ABSTRACT

...ABSTRACT: for a users inexperienced with knowledge engineering. The user constructs a rule base and an application-specific **vocabulary**. Application-independent **predicate** functions are provided. IKE uses backward-chaining inference which is illustrated graphically. Users can check IKE's...

34/3,K/3 (Item 1 from file: 636)
DIALOG(R)File 636:Gale Group Newsletter.DB(TM)
(c) 2003 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

03711768 Supplier Number: 48019642 (USE FORMAT 7 FOR FULLTEXT)

No universal formula for machine-aided indexing
Publishing Technology Review, v4, n9, pN/A
Oct 1, 1997
Language: English Record Type: Fulltext
Document Type: Newsletter; Refereed; Trade
Word Count: 699

... importance here is that the occurrence of names in articles is highly dynamic so the use of **dictionaries** is not **predicated**.

There is clear evidence that where indexing is a requirement, various automated techniques can ease the process...